

# Guide for travelling abroad with ÖBB

Fare conditions and General Terms and Conditions



	<b>To good connections .....</b>	<b>13</b>
	<b>Revision history .....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>A.</b>	<b>Conditions of Carriage.....</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>A.1</b>	<b>General Conditions of Carriage for Rail Passengers (GCC-CIV/PRR).....</b>	<b>15</b>
A.1.1	Preamble.....	15
A.1.2	Conditions of carriage .....	15
A.1.3	Statutory basis .....	15
A.1.4	Contract of carriage .....	15
A.1.5	Tickets and reservations .....	16
A.1.6	Passengers' obligations .....	17
A.1.7	Hand luggage.....	19
A.1.8	Animals .....	19
A.1.9	Registered luggage and vehicles.....	19
A.1.10	Delays .....	19
A.1.11	Assistance in case of delays .....	22
A.1.12	Personal injury .....	22
A.1.13	Loss and damage to property .....	22
A.1.14	Persons with disabilities or persons with reduced mobility .....	22
A.1.15	Claims and complaints.....	24
A.1.16	Claims .....	24
<b>A.2</b>	<b>Special Conditions of Carriage of ÖBB .....</b>	<b>25</b>
A.2.1	General .....	25
A.2.2	Passengers without a valid ticket.....	27
<b>A.3</b>	<b>Special Conditions of International Carriage (SCIC) for Journeys using Non Integrated Reservation Tickets (NRT) .....</b>	<b>28</b>
A.3.1	Glossary.....	28
A.3.2	Statutory basis for carriage .....	32
A.3.3	Introduction and publication of the Special Conditions of International Carriage.....	33

A.3.4	Composition of the Special Conditions of International Carriage (supplementary to point 3.2. GCC-CIV/PRR) .....	33
A.3.5	Participating carriers .....	33
A.3.6	Issuing of tickets (supplementary to point A.1.5.2 GCC-CIV/PRR) .....	34
A.3.7	Purchase of tickets.....	35
A.3.8	Period of validity of tickets .....	36
A.3.9	Reservation and allocation of accommodation (supplementary to point A.1.5.1.1.4 GCC-CIV/PRR) .....	37
A.3.10	Use of tickets (supplementary to point A.1.6.2.1.5 GCC-CIV/PRR) .....	37
A.3.11	Interruption of journey (supplementary to point A.1.6.2.1.4 GCC-CIV/PRR) .....	38
A.3.12	Amendment of the contract of carriage.....	38
A.3.13	Offers .....	38
A.3.14	Exchange and refund (add. to Section A.1.5.2.1.5 GCC-CIV/PRR) .....	43
A.3.15	Special conditions for hand luggage (supplementary to A.1.7.1.1.1 GCC-CIV/PRR).....	44
A.3.16	Bicycles carried by the traveller (supplementary to point A.1.7.1.1.5 GCC-CIV/PRR) .....	44
A.3.17	Taking dogs and small pets .....	48
A.3.18	Special conditions for persons with reduced mobility (addendum to Section A.1.14 GCC-CIV/PRR) .....	49
A.3.19	Registered luggage (supplementary to point A.1.7 GCC-CIV/PRR).....	53
A.3.20	Cancellation of trains and anticipated delays (supplementary to points A.1.10 und A.1.11 GCC-CIV/PRR) .....	53
<b>A.4</b>	<b>- to remain empty - .....</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>A.5</b>	<b>Special Conditions of Carriage for motor vehicles .....</b>	<b>53</b>
A.5.1	Cars on passenger trains .....	53
<b>B.</b>	<b>Ticket offer .....</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>B.1</b>	<b>Terms of use for tickets .....</b>	<b>57</b>
B.1.1	Standard ticket .....	57
B.1.2	Sparschiene Comfort .....	81
B.1.3	Sparschiene .....	99

B.1.4	Standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight.....	115
B.1.5	Sparschiene Comfort Nightjet/EuroNight.....	120
B.1.6	Sparschiene Nightjet/EuroNight.....	124
B.1.7	- to remain empty -.....	128
B.1.8	Bratislava ticket.....	128
B.1.9	ÖBB luggage service.....	130
<b>B.2</b>	<b>Reservations.....</b>	<b>133</b>
B.2.1	Seat reservations.....	133
B.2.2	Reservations Nightjet/EuroNight.....	134
<b>C.</b>	<b>Customer groups.....</b>	<b>137</b>
<b>C.1</b>	<b>Infants.....</b>	<b>137</b>
C.1.1	For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn.....	137
C.1.2	For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB.....	137
C.1.3	For trips to Switzerland.....	137
C.1.4	For trips to the Czech Republic with CD.....	137
C.1.5	For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV.....	137
C.1.6	For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK.....	137
C.1.7	For trips to Slovenia with SZ.....	137
C.1.8	For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio.....	137
C.1.9	For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC.....	137
C.1.10	For trips to South Tyrol.....	137
C.1.11	For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation.....	138
C.1.12	For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark.....	138
C.1.13	For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania.....	138
C.1.14	For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad.....	138
C.1.15	For trips in Austria with ÖBB.....	138
C.1.16	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains.....	138

C.1.17	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains .....	138
<b>C.2</b>	<b>Children .....</b>	<b>138</b>
C.2.1	For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn .....	138
C.2.2	For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB.....	139
C.2.3	For trips to Switzerland .....	139
C.2.4	For trips to the Czech Republic with CD .....	139
C.2.5	For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV.....	139
C.2.6	For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK .....	140
C.2.7	For trips to Slovenia with SZ .....	140
C.2.8	For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio .....	140
C.2.9	For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC.....	140
C.2.10	For trips to South Tyrol .....	140
C.2.11	For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation .....	141
C.2.12	For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark.....	141
C.2.13	For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania .....	141
C.2.14	For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad.....	142
C.2.15	For trips in Austria with ÖBB .....	142
C.2.16	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains .....	142
C.2.17	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains .....	142
<b>C.3</b>	<b>Adults .....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>C.4</b>	<b>ÖBB standard ticket 1st class .....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>C.5</b>	<b>Vorteilscard .....</b>	<b>143</b>
C.5.1	Vorteilscard Classic and Vorteilscard 66 .....	143
C.5.2	Vorteilscard Jugend .....	144
C.5.3	Vorteilscard Senior.....	145
C.5.4	Vorteilscard Family .....	147
C.5.5	Vorteilscard Comfort .....	149

<b>C.6</b>	<b>- to remain empty -</b> .....	<b>150</b>
<b>C.7</b>	<b>Passengers with an Austrian disability pass</b> .....	<b>150</b>
C.7.1	For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn .....	150
C.7.2	For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB.....	151
C.7.3	For trips to Switzerland .....	151
C.7.4	For trips to the Czech Republic with CD .....	151
C.7.5	For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV.....	151
C.7.6	For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK .....	151
C.7.7	For trips to Slovenia with SZ .....	151
C.7.8	For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio .....	151
C.7.9	For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC.....	151
C.7.10	For trips to South Tyrol .....	151
C.7.11	For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation .....	151
C.7.12	For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark.....	151
C.7.13	For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania .....	152
C.7.14	For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad.....	152
C.7.15	For trips in Austria with ÖBB .....	152
C.7.16	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains .....	152
C.7.17	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains .....	152
<b>C.8</b>	<b>Companions of passengers with disabilities</b> .....	<b>152</b>
C.8.1	Companions of blind passengers.....	152
C.8.2	Companions of passengers in wheelchairs .....	155
C.8.3	Companions of passengers with disabilities .....	157
<b>C.9</b>	<b>Passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs</b> .....	<b>160</b>
C.9.1	For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn .....	160
C.9.2	For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB.....	160
C.9.3	For trips to Switzerland .....	160

C.9.4	For trips to the Czech Republic with CD .....	160
C.9.5	For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV.....	160
C.9.6	For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK .....	160
C.9.7	For trips to Slovenia with SZ .....	160
C.9.8	For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio .....	161
C.9.9	For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC.....	161
C.9.10	For trips to South Tyrol .....	161
C.9.11	For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation .....	161
C.9.12	For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark.....	161
C.9.13	For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania .....	161
C.9.14	For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad.....	161
C.9.15	For trips in Austria with ÖBB.....	161
C.9.16	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains .....	161
C.9.17	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains .....	162
<b>C.10</b>	<b>ÖBB business account.....</b>	<b>162</b>
C.10.1	For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn .....	162
C.10.2	For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB.....	162
C.10.3	For trips to Switzerland .....	162
C.10.4	For trips to the Czech Republic with CD .....	162
C.10.5	For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV.....	162
C.10.6	For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK .....	162
C.10.7	For trips to Slovenia with SZ .....	162
C.10.8	For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio .....	162
C.10.9	For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC.....	162
C.10.10	For trips to South Tyrol .....	162
C.10.11	For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation .....	162
C.10.12	For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark.....	163
C.10.13	For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania .....	163

C.10.14	For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad .....	163
C.10.15	For trips in Austria with ÖBB .....	163
C.10.16	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains .....	163
C.10.17	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains .....	163
<b>C.11</b>	<b>Dogs .....</b>	<b>163</b>
C.11.1	For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn .....	163
C.11.2	For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB .....	163
C.11.3	For trips to Switzerland .....	163
C.11.4	For trips to the Czech Republic with CD .....	163
C.11.5	For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV .....	164
C.11.6	For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK .....	164
C.11.7	For trips to Slovenia with SZ .....	164
C.11.8	For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio .....	164
C.11.9	For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC .....	164
C.11.10	For trips to South Tyrol .....	164
C.11.11	For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation .....	164
C.11.12	For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark .....	164
C.11.13	For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania .....	165
C.11.14	For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad .....	165
C.11.15	For trips in Austria with ÖBB .....	165
C.11.16	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains .....	165
C.11.17	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains .....	165
<b>C.12</b>	<b>Bicycles .....</b>	<b>165</b>
C.12.1	For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn .....	165
C.12.2	For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB .....	165
C.12.3	For trips to Switzerland .....	166
C.12.4	For trips to the Czech Republic with CD .....	166
C.12.5	For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV .....	166

C.12.6	For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK .....	166
C.12.7	For trips to Slovenia with SZ .....	167
C.12.8	For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio .....	167
C.12.9	For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC.....	167
C.12.10	For trips to South Tyrol .....	167
C.12.11	For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation .....	167
C.12.12	For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark.....	168
C.12.13	For trips to Poland and Croatia .....	168
C.12.14	For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad.....	168
C.12.15	For trips in Austria with ÖBB .....	169
C.12.16	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains .....	169
C.12.17	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains .....	169
<b>C.13</b>	<b>Groups .....</b>	<b>169</b>
C.13.1	For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn .....	169
C.13.2	For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB.....	170
C.13.3	For trips to Switzerland .....	170
C.13.4	For trips to the Czech Republic with CD .....	170
C.13.5	For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV.....	170
C.13.6	For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK .....	170
C.13.7	For trips to Slovenia with SZ .....	170
C.13.8	For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio .....	170
C.13.9	For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC.....	170
C.13.10	For trips to South Tyrol .....	170
C.13.11	For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation .....	170
C.13.12	For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark.....	171
C.13.13	For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania .....	171
C.13.14	Für Fahrten mit den ÖBB Nachtreisezügen ins Ausland .....	171
C.13.15	For trips in Austria with ÖBB .....	171

C.13.16	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains .....	172
C.13.17	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains .....	172
<b>C.14</b>	<b>- to remain empty - .....</b>	<b>172</b>
<b>C.15</b>	<b>Groups of school children .....</b>	<b>172</b>
C.15.1	For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn .....	172
C.15.2	For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB .....	172
C.15.3	For trips to Switzerland .....	172
C.15.4	For trips to the Czech Republic with CD .....	172
C.15.5	For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV .....	172
C.15.6	For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK .....	172
C.15.7	For trips to Slovenia with SZ .....	172
C.15.8	For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio .....	172
C.15.9	For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC .....	173
C.15.10	For trips to South Tyrol .....	173
C.15.11	For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation .....	173
C.15.12	For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark .....	173
C.15.13	For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania .....	173
C.15.14	For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad .....	173
C.15.15	For trips in Austria with ÖBB .....	173
C.15.16	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains .....	173
C.15.17	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains .....	173
<b>C.16</b>	<b>Vehicles .....</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>C.17</b>	<b>ÖAMTC .....</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>C.18</b>	<b>ARBÖ .....</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>C.19</b>	<b>ADAC .....</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>C.20</b>	<b>Bahncard .....</b>	<b>174</b>
C.20.1	Bahncard 25 .....	174

C.20.2	Bahncard 50.....	175
C.20.3	Bahncard 100.....	177
<b>C.21</b>	<b>Cruise transfer .....</b>	<b>178</b>
C.21.1	For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn .....	178
C.21.2	For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB.....	178
C.21.3	For trips to Switzerland .....	178
C.21.4	For trips to the Czech Republic with CD .....	178
C.21.5	For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV.....	178
C.21.6	For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK .....	178
C.21.7	For trips to Slovenia with SZ .....	178
C.21.8	For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio .....	178
C.21.9	For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC.....	178
C.21.10	For trips to South Tyrol .....	178
C.21.11	For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation .....	179
C.21.12	For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark.....	179
C.21.13	For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania .....	179
C.21.14	For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad .....	179
C.21.15	For trips in Austria with ÖBB .....	179
C.21.16	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains .....	179
C.21.17	For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains .....	179
<b>C.22</b>	<b>Klimaticket Ö .....</b>	<b>179</b>
C.22.1	Klimaticket Classic .....	179
C.22.2	Klimaticket Classic Familie .....	180
C.22.3	Klimaticket Ö Jugend .....	180
C.22.4	Klimaticket Ö Jugend Familie .....	180
C.22.5	Klimaticket Ö Spezial .....	180
C.22.6	Klimaticket Ö Spezial Familie .....	181
C.22.7	Klimaticket Ö Senior .....	181

---

C.22.8	Klimaticket Ö Senior Familie .....	181
C.22.9	Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer .....	181
C.22.10	Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst.....	182
<b>D.</b>	<b>Further terms and conditions.....</b>	<b>183</b>
<b>E.</b>	<b>Appendices .....</b>	<b>184</b>
E.1	List of Nightjet trains .....	184
E.2	List of EuroNight trains .....	185
E.3	Companies operating in the national and international rail transport sector .....	185

## To good connections

Dear passengers,

wherever your journey may take you - we will do everything we can to ensure that you reach your destination safely and happily. In this handbook, we have summarised the most important legal principles for your trips abroad with us. In addition to this guide, you will also find the SCIC-EWT, as well as the terms of use for the Eurail and Interrail Pass, the international door-to-door luggage service and Rail Inclusive Tours.

If you buy a ticket for an ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG train to a destination abroad, you enter into a contract of carriage with us. Your rights and obligations under this contract are set out in the Conditions of Carriage, Section A. [→ 15] of this manual.

The fare conditions in Section B. [→ 57] provide information about the tickets we offer, as well as the according terms of use. In Section C. [→ 137], "Customer groups", you can read all about possible discounts on ticket prices.

In order to ensure that this guide is easy to read and understand, we use the terms "customer" and "employee" for all genders. If we mention "ÖBB" or "us" in the rates, we are always referring to ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG.

We hope you have a pleasant journey and will be happy to answer any questions you may have at our service number +43 5 1717. On the Internet, you will find information on travelling with ÖBB at [www.oebb.at](http://www.oebb.at).

Your ÖBB

*In the event of discrepancies between the German version and the English version of the Guide for travelling abroad with ÖBB, the German version shall prevail.*

## Revision history

Item	Revision
A.2.1.1.1.6 [→ 25]	Amendment to the Special Conditions of Carriage of ÖBB – General (removal of the deadline for submitting applications in connection with complaints, grievances and the refund and compensation process; amendment regarding the cancellation of tickets downloaded as PDF files)
A.2.1.1.1.10 [→ 26]	Amendment to the Special Conditions of Carriage of ÖBB – General (amendment regarding the cancellation of tickets downloaded as PDF files)

## A. Conditions of Carriage

### A.1 General Conditions of Carriage for Rail Passengers (GCC-CIV/PRR)

#### A.1.1 Preamble

A.1.1.1.1.1 The purpose of the General Conditions of Carriage for Rail Passengers (GCC-CIV/PRR) is to ensure that uniform contractual conditions are applied to international and domestic passenger traffic by rail, insofar as this is feasible and appropriate.

A.1.1.1.1.2 The International Rail Transport Committee (CIT) drew up these GCC-CIV/PRR and recommends that its members apply them. The text of the GCC-CIV/PRR and the list of undertakings applying them are shown on the CIT website [www.cit-rail.org](http://www.cit-rail.org) and on UIC/CIT/CER website [www.railpassenger.info](http://www.railpassenger.info). As a general rule, they may also be consulted at the sales points of those undertakings which provide customer advice.

#### A.1.2 Conditions of carriage

A.1.2.1.1.1 The GCC-CIV/PRR cover general issues concerning the contractual relationship between passengers and carriers. Conditions which derogate from the GCC-CIV/PRR (point A.1.2.1.1.2 [→ 15] below) or which only apply to particular routes, particular types of trains or particular offers are covered by the special conditions of carriage.

A.1.2.1.1.2 The Special Conditions of Carriage may differ from the GCC-CIV/PRR. If they differ, they will indicate exactly the section and paragraph from which they differ. Deviations from Sections A.1.10 [→ 19] to A.1.15 [→ 24] are only permitted if the mandatory provisions of the Passenger Rights Regulation (PRR) and the Uniform Rules concerning the Contract of International Carriage of Passengers by Rail (CIV – Appendix A to COTIF) are complied with, unless the Passenger Rights Regulation (PRR) is not applicable (in non-EU Member States or to transport services that are exempt from the PRR).

A.1.2.1.1.3 Both the GCC-CIV/PRR and the special conditions of carriage become integral parts of the contract of carriage on its conclusion (point A.1.15.1.1.2 [→ 24] below).

#### A.1.3 Statutory basis

A.1.3.1.1.1 The carriage of passengers by rail is subject to applicable regulations or contractual agreements:

- the Uniform Rules concerning the Contract of International Carriage of Passengers by Rail (CIV – Appendix to the COTIF) and/or
- Regulation (EU) No. 2021/782 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2021 on rail passengers' rights and obligations (PRR) and/or
- national law.

A.1.3.1.1.2 When carriage of passengers being the subject of a single contract of carriage includes carriage by air, road, inland waterway or sea as a supplement to carriage by rail, each transport mode is subject to the provisions governing that mode in so far as they are applicable or agreed on a contractual basis, without prejudice to the Articles 1 and 31 CIV.

#### A.1.4 Contract of carriage

A.1.4.1.1.1 The contract of carriage obliges the carrier(s) taking part in the performance of the contract of carriage to carry the passenger from the place of departure to the place of destination.

A.1.4.1.1.2 The contract of carriage is composed of:

- the GCC-CIV/PRR,
- the special conditions of carriage of the respective carrier(s), and
- the information on the ticket (as per Section A.1.5.1.1.3 [→ 16] below).

In the event of a conflict between the GCC CIV/PRR and the special conditions of carriage, the latter shall take precedence over the GCC CIV/PRR. In the event of contradictions between provisions of the special conditions of carriage, the provision that is more favourable to the passenger shall apply.

- A.1.4.1.1.3 Contracts of carriage are confirmed by tickets, either in the form of traditional paper tickets or as e-tickets. Tickets act as prima facie evidence of the conclusion and content of the contract of carriage.
- A.1.4.1.1.4 Subject to the cases mentioned in Sections A.1.4.1.1.5 [→ 16], A.1.4.1.1.6 [→ 16] and A.1.4.1.1.7 [→ 16], a ticket documents a contract of carriage.
- A.1.4.1.1.5 One or several tickets purchased as part of a single commercial transaction shall be deemed to be a through ticket unless it is stated on the tickets or on any other document or in electronic form, in a manner that can be reproduced and referred to by passengers at a later date, that the ticket or tickets constitute separate contracts of carriage, and the passenger has been informed of this fact prior to the sale.
- A.1.4.1.1.6 A single commercial transaction means the purchase of one or several tickets at the same time and through the same distribution channel according to the timetable proposed by the carrier, resulting in a single payment. A transaction shall not be deemed to be a single commercial transaction, even if a single payment has been made, if a passenger
- divides what is intended to be a continuous journey into separate segments and/or
  - does not observe the connection times between the individual travel segments proposed in the timetable offer.
- A.1.4.1.1.7 Transfers between stations in the same metropolitan area by means of transport other than rail (bus, tram, metro, taxi, bicycle) or on foot are not covered by the rail transport contract and are subject to the legal provisions applicable to the means of transport in question.
- A.1.4.1.1.8 Carriage by another mode of transport before or after carriage by rail, or between two rail transport services, is subject to a single contract of carriage only if it is represented by one ticket, without prejudice to point 3.6, or if it is provided for in the special conditions of carriage of the carrier(s) concerned.

## A.1.5 Tickets and reservations

### A.1.5.1 In general

- A.1.5.1.1.1 Carriers or their associations determine the design of tickets and the languages and characters to be used to print and fill them out.
- A.1.5.1.1.2 E-tickets are subject to special conditions of carriage. The details contained in the e-ticket can be transformed into legible written symbols.
- A.1.5.1.1.3 As a rule, tickets are to indicate the carrier(s) taking part in the performance of the contract of carriage, the issuer of the ticket, the route, the fare, the period of validity of the ticket, the conditions of carriage applicable and, where appropriate, the name of the passenger, the date of travel, the train number and the accommodation reserved. Issuers and carriers are generally identified by codes, a list of which is available onAs a rule, tickets are to indicate the carrier(s) taking part in the performance of the contract of carriage, the issuer of the ticket, the route, the fare, the period of validity of the ticket, the condi-

tions of carriage applicable and, where appropriate, the name of the passenger, the date of travel, the train number and the accommodation reserved. Issuers and carriers are generally identified by codes, a list of which is available on <https://www.cit-rail.org/> and [www.railpassenger.info](http://www.railpassenger.info).

- A.1.5.1.1.4 The special conditions of carriage specify the conditions under which reservations may be optional or compulsory.
- A.1.5.1.1.5 The special conditions of carriage specify the conditions and arrangements for reductions (e.g. for children, groups, etc.).
- A.1.5.1.1.6 Passengers are entitled to take their bicycles with them on the train, where applicable for a reasonable fare, subject to restrictions for safety or operational reasons, in particular due to capacity limitations at peak times, or when the rolling stock does not allow it, or when the carrier decides to restrict the carriage of bicycles according to the weight and dimensions of the bicycles concerned.

## A.1.5.2 Purchase

- A.1.5.2.1.1 Tickets are sold either directly by the carrier's sales points or indirectly by authorised sales points. Where carriers who are not taking part in the performance of the contract of carriage or third parties (e.g. travel agencies) sell tickets, they act as agents and accept no liability resulting from the contract of carriage.
- A.1.5.2.1.2 If there is no point of sale or barrier-free ticket vending machine at the departure station and there is no other barrier-free option to purchase a transport ticket in advance, passengers with disabilities are permitted to purchase the transport ticket on the train at no extra charge. Carriers may, for reasonable safety reasons or because of the reservation requirement, limit or deny this right in the special conditions of carriage. If there is no staff on the train, carriers will advise the person with a disability whether they need to buy a ticket and, if so, how to do so.
- A.1.5.2.1.3 Tickets which are not made out in the passenger's name are transferable if the journey has not begun. Tickets must not be sold for profit by passengers.
- A.1.5.2.1.4 If the fare can be paid for in a currency other than the national currency of the carrier or other than a currency used by the carrier, details of the currency and the rate of exchange are to be published in accordance with the carrier's regulations.
- A.1.5.2.1.5 Conditions for the return and exchange of tickets and refunds of fares – except in the case of train cancellations or delays (point A.1.10.1.1.1 [→ 19] below) – are determined by the carriers' special conditions of carriage which state any charges payable. As a rule, exchange is treated as cancellation of the original contract of carriage and conclusion of a new one. Return, exchange or refund of tickets which are illegible or damaged may be refused. Refunds will be made using the same method used for payment for the ticket or, if appropriate, as a voucher.
- A.1.5.2.1.6 Subject to the national law applicable, passengers who abuse the e-ticketing systems may not be permitted to continue to use e-ticketing systems and home printing functions.
- A.1.5.2.1.7 Lost or stolen tickets will neither be replaced nor refunded.

## A.1.6 Passengers' obligations

### A.1.6.1 Before the journey

- A.1.6.1.1.1 Passengers must pay fares in advance and ensure that tickets are made out in accordance with their instructions.
- A.1.6.1.1.2 Unless specified otherwise in the special conditions of carriage, passengers are not entitled to any reduction in the fare once the ticket has been purchased.

- A.1.6.1.1.3 The special conditions of carriage specify if passengers must validate tickets themselves before boarding.
- A.1.6.1.1.4 Tickets are not valid if any endorsements which passengers are required to make are missing, if passengers have failed to validate their tickets as required or if the tickets have been altered after issue or falsified. The special conditions of carriage specify the procedure to be adopted in these cases.
- A.1.6.1.1.5 If the electronic data or the security certificate in e-tickets is not readable, passengers have to purchase new tickets. Passengers may send these e-tickets to the issuer for resolution or refund.
- A.1.6.1.1.6 The special conditions of carriage specify if and under what conditions children may travel alone.

## A.1.6.2 During the journey

- A.1.6.2.1.1 Passengers must board trains before the departure time shown in the published timetable so that trains can depart on time. If passengers do not board before the departure time of the train or, where appropriate, within the time period preceding departure and shown in the special conditions of carriage, travel on the train will not be guaranteed.
- A.1.6.2.1.2 Passengers must hold tickets valid throughout the whole journey. Passengers must show tickets to rail staff on demand and retain them until leaving the destination station. Passengers without valid tickets may have to pay a surcharge in addition to the fare itself, failing which they may be required to discontinue their journey.
- A.1.6.2.1.3 Passengers with special tickets (e.g. made out in the passenger's name, issued at a reduced fare, e-tickets, or tickets paid for in particular ways) must be able to prove their identity and entitlement at any time in accordance with the special conditions of carriage.
- A.1.6.2.1.4 Rail staff may retain tickets for audit purposes. In these cases, passengers are given replacement tickets or receipts.
- A.1.6.2.1.5 Subject to the special conditions of carriage, passengers may not break and resume their journeys at will.
- A.1.6.2.1.6 Tickets entitle passengers to carriage in the class of travel indicated and to the accommodation which the passenger has reserved (if any). The special conditions of carriage cover cases where only a lower class of travel is offered over a section of the journey. Reserved accommodation must be claimed within fifteen minutes of departure of the train from the station from which the reservation was made or the passenger may lose his claim to the accommodation.
- A.1.6.2.1.7 Passengers may only occupy one seat. Accommodation reserved for persons with reduced mobility or for families with children is to be given up.
- A.1.6.2.1.8 Passengers must follow instructions given by the carriers' staff, the station managers' staff and the infrastructure managers' staff. In particular, passengers must observe the regulations for the use of premises and facilities and any special conditions for accessing trains.
- A.1.6.2.1.9 The passenger must comply with all customs, police, health and other administrative regulations, including visa requirements. If the carrier bears the costs of the return journey or any stay before the return journey of passengers without valid entry documents, its rights of recourse against such passengers shall remain unaffected. In the case of such passengers, the carrier may refuse to refund the unused part of the ticket for the originally intended journey on the basis of the Special Conditions of Carriage.
- A.1.6.2.1.10 Smoking is not permitted in non-smoking areas, even if the other passengers have given their consent.

A.1.6.2.1.11 Carriers may penalise the misuse of alarm and emergency equipment in accordance with the national law applicable.

A.1.6.2.1.12 Passengers who present a risk to the safety of operations or other passengers, or who inconvenience other passengers in an unacceptable manner, may be excluded from carriage and will not be entitled to a refund of their fare.

## A.1.7 Hand luggage

A.1.7.1.1.1 Passengers may take hand luggage with them. The hand luggage must be easy to handle, associated with a purpose of their journey and capable of being fitted into luggage spaces. Passengers must supervise their hand luggage and label it if required by other regulations. Hand luggage must not inconvenience other passengers or rail operations, nor cause damage, for example, to other passengers, other hand luggage or rail equipment. The special conditions of carriage specify the penalties that may be applied in these cases.

A.1.7.1.1.2 The Regulation concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail (RID – Appendix C to COTIF) and in particular Chapter 1.1.3.8 of its annex ([www.otif.org](http://www.otif.org)) apply to the carriage of dangerous goods. In general only substances and articles which are packaged for retail sale and intended for personal or domestic use or for leisure or sporting activities are permitted.

A.1.7.1.1.3 Taking weapons and ammunition in trains is prohibited. The special conditions of carriage specify the exceptions and the procedures in those cases.

A.1.7.1.1.4 Lost property is to be reported to rail staff immediately. The carrier may examine unsupervised hand luggage including its contents and remove it from the train and destroy it if the carrier or the authorities consider it necessary for the safety of operations or passengers.

A.1.7.1.1.5 If there are designated parking spaces for bicycles on the train, passengers must leave their bicycles there. Whether or not such spaces are available, passengers must supervise their bicycles and use their best endeavours to ensure that their bicycles do not cause injury or damage to other passengers, mobility aids and luggage are not damaged and operation of the train is not disrupted. The Special Conditions of Carriage apply to the carriage of bicycles as hand luggage.

## A.1.8 Animals

A.1.8.1.1.1 Passengers may take animals in trains only in so far as the carriers allow it. If the carriers do allow it, the special conditions of carriage apply.

A.1.8.1.1.2 Subject to the law applicable, no restrictions apply to blind and disabled persons' assistance dogs which are recognisable as such.

## A.1.9 Registered luggage and vehicles

A.1.9.1.1.1 If carriers offer the carriage of registered luggage and vehicles, the special conditions of carriage apply.

## A.1.10 Delays

### A.1.10.1 Train cancellations and anticipated delays

A.1.10.1.1.1 If the train is cancelled or delayed, or if a passenger has made a reservation for a bicycle and the carriage of the bicycle is refused without justifiable cause, and if, according to the carrier's experience, it can be objectively assumed that the destination according to the transport contract will be reached with a delay of 60 minutes or more, the passenger may, under the conditions set out in Section A.1.10.3.1.1 [→ 20] below:

- demand reimbursement of the carriage charge for the journey not undertaken or for the part of the journey not undertaken and/or the part of the journey undertaken but no longer serving any purpose as well as return transport free of charge to the place of departure, or
- continue their journey at the next opportunity or at another time that suits the passenger, if necessary with a different route.

A.1.10.1.1.2 It is the carrier's responsibility to provide alternative transport for onward travel or return to the point of departure. With the carrier's prior consent, the passenger shall be entitled to make their own arrangements for onward carriage, and the carrier shall reimburse the passenger for any expenses thereby incurred.

In addition, if the carrier does not inform the passenger within 100 minutes of the scheduled departure time of the delayed or cancelled train or of the missed connection of the available means of onward transport, the passenger has the right to organise their own onward transport, but only with public transport operators by rail, coach or bus. The carrier will then reimburse the passenger for the necessary, reasonable and appropriate costs incurred.

A.1.10.1.1.3 If passengers' tickets are also valid for the return journey and if they use them in accordance with their travel plans, only that part of the total fare which corresponds to the outward journey will be refunded.

## A.1.10.2 Delays sustained

A.1.10.2.1.1 If passengers do not claim under point A.1.10.1.1.1 [→ 19] above and reach the destination point specified in their contract with 60 minutes or more of delay, carriers will compensate them with 25% of the fare calculated in accordance with point A.1.10.3.1.1 [→ 20] below. For delays of 120 minutes or more, the compensation will be 50% of the fare calculated in accordance with point A.1.10.3.1.1 [→ 20] below. Points A.1.10.5.1.1 [→ 21] and A.1.10.5.1.2 [→ 21] below still apply.

A.1.10.2.1.2 Rail staff on the train which was delayed, or any other authorised staff, will provide passengers with confirmation of the delay on demand.

## A.1.10.3 Handling of refunds and compensation

A.1.10.3.1.1 The price shown on the ticket, or the aggregate of the prices of the tickets constituting a single contract of carriage, shall be the basis for the calculation of compensation. Discounted and promotional offers, tickets with integrated reservation, season tickets and other rail transport passes are subject to the Special Conditions of Carriage.

A.1.10.3.1.2 The applicable fare for refunds and compensation includes ancillary costs (reservations, surcharges, etc.) but excludes any service charges.

A.1.10.3.1.3 The carrier may provide refunds and compensation in the form of vouchers. These can usually only be redeemed with the issuing carrier and/or for the specified transport service. At the passenger's request, the carrier shall pay the refund and compensation in money in the manner determined by the carrier, e.g. by bank transfer, credit note or in cash.

A.1.10.3.1.4 Compensation and refunds shall be settled within one month of being claimed from the competent body (point A.1.15.2.1.1 [→ 24] below). As a rule, amounts of less than EUR 4 per ticket are not paid out. Any transfer costs shall be borne by the carrier.

## A.1.10.4 Non-continuation of the journey the same day

### A.1.10.4.1.1

If the passenger is unable to continue their journey on the same day in accordance with the contract of carriage due to cancellation, delay or missed connection, or if the passenger has made a reservation for a bicycle and has been refused carriage of the bicycle without justifiable cause, or if it is unreasonable to expect them to continue their journey under the given circumstances, the carrier shall, subject to Section A.1.10.5.1.3 [→ 21], reimburse the reasonable expenses incurred in notifying waiting persons, and

- is responsible for providing suitable accommodation, including the necessary transfer, or
- reimburses the costs of appropriate accommodation, including the necessary transfer.

In cases where accommodation is required due to the circumstances mentioned in Section A.1.10.5.1.3 [→ 21], the carrier may limit the duration of accommodation to a maximum of three nights.

The carrier may offer transport by other means of transport (bus, metro, taxi, etc.).

## A.1.10.5 Relief from liability for delays

### A.1.10.5.1.1

The carrier shall be relieved of its liability for delays suffered (Section A.1.10.2 [→ 20] above) in so far as they are due to transport services which:

- were performed entirely outside the territory of an EU Member State, Switzerland, and Norway;
- were partially performed outside the territory of an EU Member State, Switzerland, and Norway, provided that the delay occurred outside one of these states;
- are exempt from the PRR;
- do not form part of the transport contract (bus, tram, metro, taxi, bicycle between stations in the same metropolitan area);
- were performed by other modes of transport (aviation, bus transport or maritime and inland waterway transport): In this case, each carrier's liability for delays shall be governed by the rules applicable to it.

### A.1.10.5.1.2

Furthermore, the carrier is exempt from liability for delays suffered (Section A.1.10.2 [→ 20] above) if the passenger was informed of possible delays before purchasing the ticket or if, when continuing the journey with another transport service or on another route, the delay on arrival at the destination in accordance with the contract of carriage is less than 60 minutes.

### A.1.10.5.1.3

The carrier is released from the liability to pay compensation (Section A.1.10.2.1.1 [→ 20] above) if the incident is due to:

- circumstances not connected with the operation of the railway, which the carrier, in spite of having taken the care required in the particular circumstances of the case, was not able to avoid and the consequences of which it was unable to avert;
- fault of the passenger;
- behaviour of a third person, which the carrier, in spite of having taken the care required in the particular circumstances of the case, was not able to avoid and the consequences of which it was unable to avert; the infrastructure operator or another company using the same railway infrastructure shall not be considered third parties;

## A.1.11 Assistance in case of delays

A.1.11.1.1.1 If the train is delayed for 60 minutes or more, carriers take all reasonable and proportionate action to assist passengers. As far as possible and having regard to the waiting time, this action will include the provision of refreshments and meals and, in accordance with point A.1.10.4 [→ 21] above, the provision of accommodation and the organisation of alternative means of transport. Special attention will be paid to the needs of persons with reduced mobility.

## A.1.12 Personal injury

A.1.12.1.1.1 The carrier's liability in the event of death of or personal injury to passengers shall be governed by the CIV Uniform Rules, without prejudice to applicable national law granting passengers more extensive compensation. For inland transport in non-EU Member States, liability shall be governed by the applicable national law. Subject to Article 31 CIV, the liability of maritime carriers is governed by the applicable maritime law.

A.1.12.1.1.2 The carrier liable in accordance with Article 56 § 1 together with Article 26 § 5 CIV is to make appropriate advance payments to passengers or their dependents to cover immediate economic needs in the event of the death or injury of a passenger in an EU Member State if the transport service in question has not been exempted from the PRR. An amount of EUR 21 000 per passenger will be paid in advance in the event of death. In the event of injury, relevant and reasonable costs of up to EUR 21 000 per passenger will be paid in advance.

A.1.12.1.1.3 Advance payments do not constitute acceptance of liability for the event resulting in the loss and damage and will be offset against any subsequent compensation paid. A demand may be made for the advance payment to be returned if the loss or damage was caused wilfully or negligently by the passenger or if the recipient was not entitled to receive the payment.

A.1.12.1.1.4 So far as is compatible with the protection of their interests, carriers who decline liability will provide support for pursuing claims for compensation against third parties at passengers' request (where appropriate forwarding documents, sight of inquiry reports, supply of papers, etc.).

## A.1.13 Loss and damage to property

A.1.13.1.1.1 The carrier's liability for hand luggage and animals in the custody of passengers is determined by the CIV Uniform Rules, without prejudice to applicable national law granting passengers further compensation for damages. Applicable national law applies to liability for domestic carriage in non-EU Member States. Within EU Member States, Switzerland and Norway, the limits in Article 34 CIV do not apply to liability for mobility equipment for disabled persons and persons with reduced mobility.

## A.1.14 Persons with disabilities or persons with reduced mobility

### A.1.14.1 General

A.1.14.1.1.1 Unless otherwise provided for in this chapter, the rights and obligations set out in this document also apply to persons with disabilities or persons with reduced mobility.

## A.1.14.2 Application deadline for assistance

- A.1.14.2.1.1 Persons with disabilities and persons with reduced mobility must communicate their need for assistance at least 24 hours prior to the start of the journey. If national law permits an extension of the registration period referred to in the first sentence, carriers may, in their special conditions of carriage, provide for a longer registration period not exceeding 36 hours.
- A.1.14.2.1.2 They must follow the carrier's instructions in order to benefit from the assistance provided in accordance with the carrier's access rules.
- A.1.14.2.1.3 Where appropriate, the carrier may also allow shorter notification periods.

## A.1.14.3 Conditions of travel

- A.1.14.3.1.1 If the carrier requires a passenger to be accompanied on the train, the accompanying person shall be entitled to travel free of charge and, if possible, to a seat next to the person with disabilities or the person with reduced mobility.
- A.1.14.3.1.2 Depending on the provisions of state law, they may be allowed to be accompanied by an assistance dog.
- A.1.14.3.1.3 If trained staff are on duty, the carrier or station manager shall provide free assistance at staffed stations at the point of departure, transfer and destination to enable the person with a ticket to board and disembark the train and to transfer to a connecting train.
- A.1.14.3.1.4 In unstaffed stations, the carrier will provide free assistance on the train and when boarding and disembarking from the train by trained staff on the train.

## A.1.14.4 Assistance in the event of delays or train cancellations

- A.1.14.4.1.1 In the event of delays or cancellation of trains in accordance with Section A.1.10 [→ 19], persons with disabilities or reduced mobility, including their assistance dogs where appropriate, shall receive special attention:
- the possibility for persons with disabilities or reduced mobility to continue their journey by means of transport services appropriate to their needs and, where appropriate, different from assistance provided to other passengers;
  - offer of accommodation that takes their needs into account.

## A.1.14.5 Compensation for mobility aids, assistive devices and assistance dogs

- A.1.14.5.1.1 If the carrier causes the loss of or damage to mobility aids, including wheelchairs and assistive devices, or the loss of or injury to assistance dogs used by persons with disabilities and persons with reduced mobility, it shall be liable for such loss, damage or injury and shall compensate for it without delay.
- A.1.14.5.1.2 This compensation includes:
- the cost of replacing or repairing damaged or lost mobility aids or assistive devices,
  - the cost of replacing or treating a lost or injured assistance dog;
  - reasonable costs for a temporary replacement of mobility aids, assistive devices or assistance dogs, if the carrier does not provide for this replacement itself.

## A.1.15 Claims and complaints

### A.1.15.1 Claims for personal injury

- A.1.15.1.1.1 The person entitled must address claims relating to the liability of the carrier in the case of the death of, or personal injury to, passengers in writing to the carrier having performed the part of the carriage on which the accident happened, within twelve months of becoming aware of the loss or damage. If this part of the carriage was not provided by the carrier, but by a substitute carrier, then the person entitled may address his claim to that substitute carrier instead.
- A.1.15.1.1.2 If the carriage was the subject of a single contract and was performed by successive carriers, the claim may be addressed to the first carrier or the last carrier or to that carrier who has his principal place of business or the branch or office which concluded the contract of carriage in the state where the passenger is domiciled or habitually resident.

### A.1.15.2 Other claims and complaints

- A.1.15.2.1.1 Other grievances and complaints must be submitted by the entitled person in writing to the issuing company or a carrier involved in the performance of the contract of carriage within 3 months of the end of the journey. The passenger must present the original ticket and all other relevant documents (e.g. carrier's certificate of delay).
- A.1.15.2.1.2 Carriers to whom the claims or complaints are submitted will provide reasoned replies to passengers within one month of receiving them. If appropriate, carriers will pass claims or complaints on to the issuing undertaking, informing passengers that they have done so at the same time. Carriers to whom the claims or complaints are submitted or the issuing undertaking will then provide passengers with definitive replies within three months of receiving their claims or complaints.
- A.1.15.2.1.3 The carrier will keep the data necessary to process the complaint until the procedure has been completed.
- A.1.15.2.1.4 Details of specialist departments, their addresses and their working languages, are shown on <https://www.cit-rail.org/> and on [www.railpassenger.info](http://www.railpassenger.info). They may also be obtained from the websites of undertakings which apply the GCC-CIV/PRR and as a rule from their sales points providing customer advice.

## A.1.16 Claims

### A.1.16.1 Undertakings against which an action may be brought

- A.1.16.1.1.1 An action based on the liability of the carrier in the event of the death of, or personal injury to, passengers may only be brought against the carrier having performed the part of the carriage on which the accident happened. If this part of carriage was not provided by the carrier, but by a substitute carrier, then the person entitled may address his claim to that substitute carrier instead.
- A.1.16.1.1.2 An action for the recovery of a sum paid for the contract of carriage may be brought against the carrier who has collected that sum or against the carrier on whose behalf it was collected.
- A.1.16.1.1.3 An action for refund and compensation for delays and other actions made on the basis of the contract of carriage may only be brought against the first or the last carrier or the carrier having performed the part of the carriage on which the event giving rise to the proceedings occurred.
- A.1.16.1.1.4 Article 56 § 3 CIV applies to claims for registered luggage and vehicles made on the basis of the contract of carriage.

A.1.16.1.1.5 If the person entitled has a choice between several undertakings, his right to choose is extinguished as soon as he brings an action against one of them.

## A.1.16.2 Extinction and limitation of actions

A.1.16.2.1.1 The time limits for the expiry of claims and the limitation period in accordance with Articles 58 to 60 CIV apply to all claims for damages based on the liability of the carrier in the event of death or injury and the carriage of baggage (three years for claims for damages based on the liability of the carrier in the event of death or injury; one year for claims based on the carriage of baggage). The limitation period for claims based on the contract of carriage (for example with regard to delays, missed connections and train cancellations) is governed by the carrier's special terms and conditions or by national law.

## A.1.16.3 Jurisdiction

A.1.16.3.1.1 Legal actions based on the contract of carriage may only be brought before the courts and tribunals of the Member States of the Intergovernmental Organisation for International Carriage by Rail (OTIF) or of the EU on whose territory the defendant has his domicile or habitual residence, his principal place of business or the branch or office which concluded the contract of carriage. Actions may not be brought before other courts or tribunals.

## A.1.16.3.2 Applicable law

A.1.16.3.2.1 If the national laws of several states are applicable, the law of the state in which the person entitled asserts his rights, including the rules relating to conflict of laws is applicable.

# A.2 Special Conditions of Carriage of ÖBB

## A.2.1 General

A.2.1.1.1.1 In derogation from the General Conditions of Carriage for the Carriage of Passengers (GCC-CIV/PRR), ÖBB provides for the following Special Conditions of Carriage in accordance with Section A.1.2.1.1.2 [→ 15]:

A.2.1.1.1.2 In derogation from Section A.1.5.2.1.7 [→ 17], we can only replace ÖBB tickets in your name at the ÖBB ticket counter in the event of a loss. Unfortunately, we cannot replace other tickets, even if you have an invoice for them.

A.2.1.1.1.3 In derogation from Sections A.1.10.3 [→ 20] and A.1.15.2 [→ 24], the reimbursement and compensation process laid out in Section A.5.7 of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria applies to grievances and complaints to ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG.

A.2.1.1.1.4 In addition to Section A.1.10.4.1.1 [→ 21]: In cases where accommodation is required due to the circumstances mentioned in Section A.1.10.5.1.3 [→ 21], the duration of the accommodation is limited to a maximum of three nights.

A.2.1.1.1.5 In addition to Section A.1.14.2.1.1 [→ 23]: For cross-border journeys to/from/via Germany, Denmark and Romania, please notify us of your need for assistance at least 36 hours before departure.

A.2.1.1.1.6 Please note that you cannot cancel your ticket downloaded as a PDF file:

- For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB,
- For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC,
- For trips to South Tyrol using local trains.

- A.2.1.1.1.7 In derogation from Section A.1.16.3.2.1 [→ 25], Austrian law applies to all transport contracts with ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG, under exclusion of the referring statutes of international private law and the UN Sales Convention. The place of performance and jurisdiction is Vienna, unless the case relates to a consumer transaction as per §1 of the Austrian Consumer Act (Konsumentenschutzgesetz).
- A.2.1.1.1.8 We offer special ladies' couchette compartments on all night trains. Booking is possible up to 4 days prior to departure. Designated ladies' compartments may only be used by female passengers. You prove your gender with an official document that states your gender. This document may be inspected by our staff. Children under 6 years of age can travel in the ladies' compartment regardless of their gender. From 6 years on, only girls are allowed in the ladies' compartment. The use of ladies' compartments by male passengers is not permitted, even with the consent of the female passengers inside.
- A.2.1.1.1.9 As a passenger, you are obliged to comply with the applicable entry regulations of the respective country as well as any other legal provisions in force in the respective country for the use of means of mass transportation. This applies in particular to legislation on health protection.
- A.2.1.1.1.10 Train journeys at night with the ÖBB Nightjet or the EuroNight, where the timetable is not yet fixed at the time of booking, will be marked accordingly in the timetable. You buy tickets for these train journeys by providing us with your e-mail address at the time of purchase so that we can inform you of the current timetable no later than 21 days prior to the train's departure. If the schedule deviates from the original schedule by 60 minutes or more, you have the possibility to cancel all tickets without any fees, up to 15 days prior to the train's departure. This also applies to tickets that otherwise cannot be cancelled.
- A.2.1.1.1.11 In derogation from Sections A.1.9 [→ 19] and A.3.16.8 [→ 46], the following applies to the supervision of and liability for bicycles:
- Bicycles and bicycle trailers are hand luggage if they can be supervised by passengers themselves. Accordingly, please supervise your bicycle yourself when using this stowage option and secure it against slipping and tipping over during the journey. At the designated bicycle places you will find hooks and eyelets for this purpose, which you can also use to secure your bicycle with a lock.
  - If the bicycle or bicycle trailer is transported as hand luggage pursuant to the above paragraph, we shall only be liable for the following circumstances in the event of intent and gross negligence on the part of our employees or other third parties attributable to us:
    - Damage to the bicycle
    - Theft or loss of your bicycle
    - Personal injury caused by your bicycle
    - Dirt on other passengers' clothing and items
- If passengers are unable to supervise their bicycles and bicycle trailers themselves, e.g. in special luggage compartments in accordance with Section A.4.2.1.9. of the Guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria or when using a sleeper or couchette compartment, liability is governed by the provisions for luggage pursuant to Annex I to Regulation No. 2021/782. As the bicycle is loaded by the passengers themselves, with the exception of carriages with special luggage compartments for bicycles, please place your bicycle in the designated area according to Section A.4.2.1.8. of the Guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria and secure it against slipping and tipping over during the journey. At the designated bicycle places you will find hooks and eyelets for this purpose, which you can also use to secure your bicycle with a lock.

- A.2.1.1.1.12 By way of derogation from Section A.1.10.5.1.3 [→ 21], Article 19(10) of Regulation (EU) No 2021/782 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2021 on rail passengers' rights and obligations (PRR) applies.
- A.2.1.1.1.13 Collapsed folding bicycles exceeding the dimensions of 90 x 60 x 40 cm are not permitted on the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation. This applies to both packed and unpacked folding bicycles. Unpacked collapsed folding bikes that exceed the dimensions of 90 x 60 x 40 cm will be transported as a chargeable bicycle in accordance with Section A.3.16.6 [→ 45], for which you must purchase a bicycle ticket and reserve a space.
- A.2.2 Passengers without a valid ticket**
- A.2.2.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn**
- A.2.2.1.1.1 The terms and conditions of the respective carrier apply.
- A.2.2.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**
- A.2.2.2.1.1 The terms and conditions of the respective carrier apply.
- A.2.2.3 For trips to Switzerland**
- A.2.2.3.1.1 The terms and conditions of the respective carrier apply.
- A.2.2.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD**
- A.2.2.4.1.1 The terms and conditions of the respective carrier apply.
- A.2.2.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**
- A.2.2.5.1.1 The terms and conditions of the respective carrier apply.
- A.2.2.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK**
- A.2.2.6.1.1 The terms and conditions of the respective carrier apply.
- A.2.2.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ**
- A.2.2.7.1.1 The terms and conditions of the respective carrier apply.
- A.2.2.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio**
- A.2.2.8.1.1 The provisions of Section A.3.2 of the Guide for travelling with ÖBB in Italy apply.
- A.2.2.9 For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC**
- A.2.2.9.1.1 The terms and conditions of the respective carrier apply.
- A.2.2.10 For trips to South Tyrol using local trains**
- A.2.2.10.1.1 The terms and conditions of the respective carrier apply.
- A.2.2.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation**
- A.2.2.11.1.1 The provisions of Section A.3.2 of the Guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.
- A.2.2.11.1.2 In derogation from Section A.3.2.2.1 of the Guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria, you will be allowed to remain on the train and travel in 2nd class to the train's last stop in Austria or, for journeys to Italy, to the train's final destination.

- A.2.2.12**      **For trips to Luxembourg and Denmark**
- A.2.2.12.1.1      The terms and conditions of the respective carrier apply.
- A.2.2.13**      **For trips to France, Belgium and the Netherlands**
- A.2.2.13.1.1      The terms and conditions of the respective carrier apply.
- A.2.2.14**      **For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania**
- A.2.2.14.1.1      The terms and conditions of the respective carrier apply.
- A.2.2.15**      **For trips with ÖBB in Austria**
- A.2.2.15.1.1      The provisions of Section A.3.2 of the Guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.
- A.2.2.16**      **For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**
- A.2.2.16.1.1      The provisions of Section A.3.2 of the Guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.
- A.2.2.16.1.2      For journeys on ÖBB night trains to Germany, the provisions of Section A.3.3 of the Guide for travelling with the ÖBB night train in Germany apply.
- A.2.2.17**      **For trips with other night trains to destinations abroad**
- A.2.2.17.1.1      The terms and conditions of the respective carrier apply.

## **A.3                      Special Conditions of International Carriage (SCIC) for Journeys using Non Integrated Reservation Tickets (NRT)**

### **A.3.1                      Glossary**

#### **A.3.1.1                    Performing carrier**

- A.3.1.1.1.1      A carrier that has not concluded the contract of carriage with the passenger, but to whom the carrier has assigned the performance of all or part of the contract of carriage by rail. See Article 3b CIV. Auxiliary carriers are not listed with their 4-digit RICS code on the tickets. The performing carrier is not liable in PRR cases. It is jointly and severally liable with the contractual carrier in the event of death or injury of passengers (Article 26 § 5 CIV) or in the event of the carriage of luggage – including on motorail trains – (Article 39 § 4 CIV).

#### **A.3.1.2                    Issuing company**

- A.3.1.2.1.1      Company that issues a ticket and usually receives payment. May also be the same legal entity acting as carrier and/or distributor. The issuing company is responsible for processing applications for reimbursement or compensation in the event of delays. The issuing company is indicated on the ticket with its (RICS) code and, if applicable, its logo or abbreviation. As a rule, a company is responsible for inventory control when issuing paper tickets.

#### **A.3.1.3                    Special conditions of international carriage (SCIC)**

- A.3.1.3.1.1      Conditions which carriers set down, individually or jointly, for certain international routes or for an international market union to supplement the general conditions of carriage GCC-CIV/PRR.

- A.3.1.4 Contract of carriage**  
A.3.1.4.1.1 Contract of carriage covering the carriage of the passenger from their place of departure to their place of destination under the options agreed by the carriers. According to Section A.1.4.1.1.6 [→ 16] GCC-CIV/PRR, a ticket constitutes a single contract of carriage. In certain circumstances, multiple tickets serving as through tickets constitute a single contract of carriage.
- A.3.1.5 Destination point**  
A.3.1.5.1.1 Railway station, bus station or a port. Includes stops of trains, buses or vessels. Destination point may also be a specific region, a specific country or a border point.
- A.3.1.6 Domestic section**  
A.3.1.6.1.1 A section which only involves one country.
- A.3.1.7 CIT**  
A.3.1.7.1.1 International Rail Transport Committee (Comité international des transports ferroviaires).
- A.3.1.8 Cross referencing**  
A.3.1.8.1.1 Term of Regulation 2021/782 for the through ticket as a single contract of carriage).
- A.3.1.9 E-Ticket**  
A.3.1.9.1.1 Ticket held as an electronic data record capable of being transformed into legible written symbols. Several data records form a single contract of carriage when they are issued as a single (through) ticket.
- A.3.1.10 Railway operator RO**  
A.3.1.10.1.1 Legal entity that provides rail passenger and/or freight services. It is a private or public entity that holds the permits and certificates required by public law and ensures the traction of the trains.
- A.3.1.11 Uniform rules CIVT / ER CIV**  
A.3.1.11.1.1 Uniform rules concerning the contract of carriage of passengers by rail
- A.3.1.12 Supplementary ticket**  
A.3.1.12.1.1 Ticket which is issued in addition to the travel ticket(s) and which is used for change of class of travel, change of carrier, change of itinerary, supplements and boarding passes.
- A.3.1.13 Passenger**  
A.3.1.13.1.1 Term of Regulation EU 2021/782 used for the passenger (in accordance with the CIV Uniform Rules).
- A.3.1.14 Ticket**  
A.3.1.14.1.1 Term of Regulation EU 2021/782 used for the ticket (in accordance with the CIV Uniform Rules).
- A.3.1.15 General Conditions of Carriage GCC-CIV/PRR**  
A.3.1.15.1.1 General Conditions of Carriage for Rail Passengers. See Section A.1 [→ 15].

- A.3.1.16 Customer**  
A.3.1.16.1.1 A customer buys a ticket on behalf of a passenger. The customer does not have to be identical to the passenger.
- A.3.1.17 National ticket sold abroad**  
A.3.1.17.1.1 Ticket which is issued by an issuing undertaking for domestic sectors in another country.
- A.3.1.18 International ticket**  
A.3.1.18.1.1 Tickets that are issued for connected routes that touch at least two countries or from a border point to a destination in another country. They may be combined into a single (through) ticket before the point of departure and after the point of destination by means of national tickets issued abroad.
- A.3.1.19 IRT**  
A.3.1.19.1.1 Integrated Reservation Ticket = Ticket with integrated reservation. Transportation tickets, which are international or national tickets issued and distributed abroad, with an integrated mandatory reservation.
- A.3.1.20 Purchase/sale via the internet online purchase/sale**  
A.3.1.20.1.1 Ordering tickets online via the internet or purchase including payment and printing of the ticket on-line via the internet.
- A.3.1.21 VAT**  
A.3.1.21.1.1 Value added tax
- A.3.1.22 Subsequent carrier**  
A.3.1.22.1.1 Carrier in a chain of carriers who perform the contract of carriage with the passenger and are liable for the performance of this contract. The successive carriers are indicated on the tickets with their 4-digit RICS codes.
- A.3.1.23 NRT**  
A.3.1.23.1.1 No (integrated) Reservation Ticket = Ticket without integrated reservation. Transport tickets without integrated reservation, which are issued as international or domestic tickets, issued abroad for journeys that do not require mandatory seat reservation. A seat reservation can or must be purchased in certain cases.
- A.3.1.24 Standard Fare**  
A.3.1.24.1.1 The normal price without any reduction.
- A.3.1.25 PRM**  
A.3.1.25.1.1 Person with Reduced Mobility
- A.3.1.26 PNR**  
A.3.1.26.1.1 Passenger Name Record
- A.3.1.27 PRR**  
A.3.1.27.1.1 Regulation (EU) No. 2021/782 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2021 on rail passengers' rights and obligations.

- A.3.1.28**      **Travel agency**  
A.3.1.28.1.1      A point of sales accredited by the carrier for the sale of railway tickets to passengers.
- A.3.1.29**      **Reservation ticket**  
A.3.1.29.1.1      Document which holds a reservation. A reservation ticket is not a travel ticket unless it is a “ticket + reservation”.
- A.3.1.30**      **RID**  
A.3.1.30.1.1      Regulation concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail (RID – App. C to COTIF)
- A.3.1.31**      **RPT**  
A.3.1.31.1.1      Rail Pass Ticket. E.g. Eurailpasses, Interrail passes, national passes.
- A.3.1.32**      **SCIC**  
A.3.1.32.1.1      Special Conditions of International Carriage.
- A.3.1.33**      **SCIC-AT**  
A.3.1.33.1.1      Special international conditions of carriage for journeys on motorail trains
- A.3.1.34**      **SCIC-EWT**  
A.3.1.34.1.1      Special international conditions of carriage for journeys using East-West-traffic Tickets
- A.3.1.35**      **SCIC-IRT**  
A.3.1.35.1.1      Special international conditions of carriage for tickets with integrated reservations
- A.3.1.36**      **SCIC-NRT**  
A.3.1.36.1.1      Special international conditions of carriage for tickets without integrated reservations.
- A.3.1.37**      **SCIC-NT**  
A.3.1.37.1.1      Special international conditions of carriage for journeys using Night Trains
- A.3.1.38**      **SCIC-RPT**  
A.3.1.38.1.1      Special international conditions of carriage for rail pass tickets
- A.3.1.39**      **Participant ticket**  
A.3.1.39.1.1      Paper or card document for members of a group travelling together.
- A.3.1.40**      **UIC**  
A.3.1.40.1.1      International Union of Railways (Union internationale des chemins de fer).
- A.3.1.41**      **Cross referencing**  
A.3.1.41.1.1      Technology which allows documents which are marked as being a through ticket (single contract of carriage) by using electronic document numbering 1/3, 2/3, 3/3. The term “page numbering” is used in UIC leaflet 918-2.

### A.3.1.42 Contractual carrier

A.3.1.42.1.1 An organisation on whose behalf a contract of carriage has been concluded, irrespective of whether the carriage is actually performed by that organisation or by a performing carrier; in the case of a through ticket, several carriers work together as successive carriers. In this case, each carrier is only liable for its part of the journey.

A.3.1.42.1.2 The contractual carrier or successive carriers are indicated on the ticket with their RICS code. Performing carriers are not indicated on the ticket.

### A.3.1.43 Choice of route

A.3.1.43.1.1 When there is a choice of route, the journey must be made by one of the routes shown.

### A.3.1.44 Means of payment

A.3.1.44.1.1 The fare may be paid by cash or by other means. Payment by other means may be by bank card or post office card (payment cards and debit cards), credit cards and charge cards (Visa, MasterCard, Eurocard, American Express, Diners). The fare may likewise be invoiced or payment made using secure internet-based payment systems.

### A.3.1.45 A single business transaction

A.3.1.45.1.1 Purchase of one or several tickets at the same time and via the same distribution channel in accordance with the carrier's (railway operator's) timetable proposal, resulting in a single payment.

## A.3.2 Statutory basis for carriage

### A.3.2.1 International traffic

A.3.2.1.1.1 Carriage is subject to

- the "Convention concerning International Carriage by Rail (COTIF)" of 1999 and its Appendix A "Uniform Rules concerning the Contract of International Carriage of Passengers by Rail (CIV)" as well as its Appendix C "Regulation concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail (RID)" in so far as they are applicable in the individual countries and to the respective services, Regulation (EU) No. 2021/782 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2021 on rail passengers' rights and obligations (PRR), including the CIV Uniform Rules as amended by Annex I to the PRR,
- Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data and repealing Directive 95/46/EC (General Data Protection Regulation).
- the General Conditions of Carriage for Rail Passengers (GCC-CIV/PRR)
- these Special International Conditions of Carriage (SCIC-NRT)
- and the specific conditions of carriage of the individual carriers (including conditions common to several carriers (combined rates))
- for the sea leg of a mixed rail/sea journey, the law governing the maritime carrier and the special conditions laid down by such carrier.
- for international journeys where part or all of the journey is made by bus, Regulation (EU) No. 181/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 February 2011 on the rights of passengers in bus and coach transport generally applies to carriage by bus. If these SCIC-NRT conditions contain more favourable provisions for

the passenger, these shall also be applied.

Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data and repealing Directive 95/46/EC (General Data Protection Regulation).

### A.3.2.2 Domestic traffic

#### A.3.2.2.1.1

Tickets for connections between places in only one country that are issued outside that country and are not part of a cross-border journey are subject to:

- the “Convention concerning International Carriage by Rail (COTIF)” of 1999 and its Appendix A “Uniform Rules concerning the Contract of International Carriage of Passengers by Rail (CIV)” as well as its Appendix C “Regulation concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail (RID)”
- Regulation (EU) No. 2021/782 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2021 on rail passengers’ rights and obligations (PRR), including the CIV Uniform Rules as amended by Annex I to the PRR, in so far as they are applicable in the individual countries and to the respective services
- Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data and repealing Directive 95/46/EC (General Data Protection Regulation).
- applicable national law
- the General Conditions of Carriage for Rail Passengers (GCC-CIV/PRR) to the extent that they have been declared applicable by the carrier. (see Appendix 1)
- these SCIC-NRT and, where appropriate, in addition, the conditions of carriage of the contractual carrier for domestic transport.

#### A.3.2.2.1.2

For international and domestic tickets issued abroad (issued by other carriers), the SCIC-NRT shall take precedence over domestic transport regulations.

### A.3.3 Introduction and publication of the Special Conditions of International Carriage

#### A.3.3.1.1.1

Publication of details of the introduction, amendment or withdrawal of the Special Conditions of International Carriage is to be in accordance with the national law to which the participating carriers are subject.

### A.3.4 Composition of the Special Conditions of International Carriage (supplementary to point 3.2. GCC-CIV/PRR)

#### A.3.4.1.1.1

The Special Conditions of International Carriage consist of the SCIC-NRT together with those special conditions of carriage of the participating carriers which depend on trains or offers.

### A.3.5 Participating carriers

#### A.3.5.1.1.1

Appendix E.3 [→ 185] to these SCIC-NRT shows the list of the carriers which participate in it together with their carrier codes and their addresses. The addresses of their customer service departments are available online at: [www.cit-rail.org](http://www.cit-rail.org). Direct links, Address book, Passenger.

## A.3.6 Issuing of tickets (supplementary to point A.1.5.2 GCC-CIV/PRR)

### A.3.6.1 General

- A.3.6.1.1.1 Tickets are issued for
- individual passengers,
  - groups of passengers,
  - dogs holding by passengers,
  - bicycles holding by passangers.
- A.3.6.1.1.2 As a matter of principle, one ticket is issued for each individual traveller, dog or bicycle.
- A.3.6.1.1.3 One ticket may be issued to several passengers travelling together except where the carriers' SCIC exclude that. The number of passengers has to be indicated on the ticket.
- A.3.6.1.1.4 The tickets have to mention the exact fare name. In case of a standard fare it is not necessary to mention the name.
- A.3.6.1.1.5 For passenger groups of 6 persons or more, it is possible to issue either
- a single group ticket combined with a participant ticket for each participant except for the tour guide, or
  - a separate ticket for each participant in
- the group.
- We ask passengers with special needs to make these known when booking their tickets.
- A.3.6.1.1.6 In function of the carriers' special conditions of carriage, non-integrated reservation tickets (NRT) are issued for named individuals or as impersonal tickets.
- A.3.6.1.1.7 Return tickets are issued, with:
- outward and return journeys via the same route,
  - outward and return journeys via different routes,
  - return journey from a point different from the destination point of the outward journey,
  - return journey to a point different from the departure point of the outward journey.

### A.3.6.2 International tickets/through tickets

- A.3.6.2.1.1 International (cross-border) tickets are issued
- For journeys operated by one carrier or successive carriers and which are valid for a route in at least two countries.
  - For journeys with one or several carriers and which are valid up to/from the border point.
  - The passenger may cover one or more parts of the international journey with another valid ticket, which will be accepted in accordance with the conditions of carriage applicable there.
- A.3.6.2.1.2 In the case of A.3.6.2.1.1 [→ 34] or if several tickets are purchased in a single transaction in accordance with Section A.1.4.1.1.5 [→ 16] GCC-CIV/PRR, they form one through ticket documenting a single contract of carriage. This applies both to a combination of tickets issued under this SCIC NRT and to a combination of tickets issued under this SCIC NRT and under a national domestic fare, provided they are accepted by the respective carrier as an international ticket in accordance with the SCIC NRT and together cover the passenger's entire international journey. Please note that an international ticket

can only be combined with a valid national ticket sold abroad in accordance with the rules of the SCIC-NRT to form a through ticket. The combination of an international ticket and a transport association ticket cannot form a through ticket that represents a single contract of carriage.

A.3.6.2.1.3 In derogation from Section A.3.6.2.1.2 [→ 34], these tickets shall not constitute a continuous ticket if

- the special conditions of the carriers involved provide otherwise,
- the fact that it is a separate contract of carriage is stated on the tickets or on any other document or in electronic form in such a way as to enable the passenger to reproduce the information for subsequent purposes, and
- the passengers were informed of this prior to purchasing the tickets.

### **A.3.6.3 National tickets issued abroad**

A.3.6.3.1.1 Domestic tickets issued abroad are issued for connections between places in only one country other than the country of issue if these connections are not part of a cross-border journey.

## **A.3.7 Purchase of tickets**

### **A.3.7.1 Advance purchase**

A.3.7.1.1.1 Tickets are not issued more than two months before their first day of validity. This limit may be extended to eleven months.

A.3.7.1.1.2 The ÖBB advance booking period is six months.

A.3.7.1.1.3 In exceptional cases, the advance purchase period may be reduced (for example, change of timetable or for special offers).

A.3.7.1.1.4 Minimum and maximum time limits for advance purchase may apply to special offers and/or certain routes.

### **A.3.7.2 Offers which may only be sold via certain sales channels**

A.3.7.2.1.1 Special conditions of carriage may apply to offers which are only available via certain sales channels.

### **A.3.7.3 Online sales**

A.3.7.3.1.1 Online sales are made via the internet and as appropriate via the carriers' or travel agencies' sales points

A.3.7.3.1.2 Tickets sold online which are issued on paper are to contain a security certificate.

A.3.7.3.1.3 E-tickets which only consist of an electronic record may be

- electronic data held on chips or other electronic data media held by the passenger or
- held as a passenger name record (PNR) on paper or electronically (manifest on list).

A.3.7.3.1.4 Payment is to be made online for bookings which passengers make via the internet.

A.3.7.3.1.5 The conditions of the issuing point in question apply to online issue by the carriers' sales points or authorised travel agencies.

A.3.7.3.1.6 Online paper and e-tickets are issued at least for one named individuals as personal tickets. This is achieved by linking the personal data in the record with the data on the card entitling the passenger to a reduction, the charge card, credit card or an official identity document with a photograph, as appropriate.

- A.3.7.3.1.7 As a minimum the passenger must supply the issuing undertaking with the following customer data:
- Family name, first name
  - e-mail address
  - payment data (for example, type of card, account number, sort code, IBAN, BIC, etc.).
- A.3.7.3.1.8 The conditions of use and details of the offers available online are given in the special conditions of carriage of the carriers participating in them.
- A.3.7.3.1.9 Online paper and e-tickets are not transferable. They are only valid in conjunction with the payment card or official photo ID provided at the time of booking for identification purposes. The passenger named therein and the holder of the identification document must be identical. A ticket that is valid for several passengers can only be issued in the name of one fellow passenger.
- A.3.7.3.1.10 Payment must be made in accordance with the procedures permitted by the issuing undertaking.
- A.3.7.3.1.11 Online paper and e-tickets are issued to children travelling alone in accordance with the conditions which the carrier notified to the issuing undertaking.
- A.3.7.4 Return and refund (addendum to Section A.1.5.2.1.5 GCC-CIV/PRR)**
- A.3.7.4.1.1 The return and refund of tickets is subject to the special conditions of carriage of the respective carrier who issued the tickets.
- A.3.8 Period of validity of tickets**
- A.3.8.1.1.1 The tickets are valid for 2 days from the first day of validity (e.g. first day of validity 1 April, last day of validity 2 April).
- A.3.8.1.1.2 However, carriers may agree on a shorter period of validity in their special conditions of carriage.
- A.3.8.1.1.3 The tickets are valid for 15 days from the first day of validity (e.g. first day of validity 1 April, last day of validity 15 April) for the carriers LTG-Link and TCDD.
- A.3.8.1.1.4 On a bilateral basis tickets with a longer validity can be issued.
- A.3.8.1.1.5 Validity begins on the day shown on the ticket.
- A.3.8.1.1.6 The ticket's first day of validity counts as a full day. Passengers may start their journeys on any day on which their ticket is valid at their discretion but passengers must finish their journeys on a train which is timetabled to arrive at their destination point by 24.00 hours on the last day of validity.
- A.3.8.1.1.7 The period of validity may be extended by maximum the validity period of the original ticket without charge if the ticket cannot be used within its period of validity for unavoidable reasons (illness, serious accident, etc.) The conditions of the carrier, to whom the request is made, are applicable.
- A.3.8.1.1.8 Tickets for offers linked to specific trains are only valid on the date and in the train shown on the ticket.

## A.3.9 Reservation and allocation of accommodation (supplementary to point A.1.5.1.1.4 GCC-CIV/PRR)

### A.3.9.1 Reservation

A.3.9.1.1.1 A reservation guarantees a passenger accommodation. The carriers' special conditions of carriage lay down the conditions in which reservation is possible or, as appropriate, compulsory, and how reservation tickets are to be issued. Timetables are to indicate trains for which reservation is compulsory.

A.3.9.1.1.2 Reservations should always be made prior to departure.

A.3.9.1.1.3 The SCIC-NT specifies the conditions for the reservation of couchettes and sleeper berths.

### A.3.9.2 Reservation fee

A.3.9.2.1.1 The issuing carrier may charge a reservation fee for each reservation. It may depend in particular on the carriage class, performance category or sales channel. For the use of entire compartments, see Section A.3.13.3 [→ 39].

### A.3.9.3 Use of the reservation

A.3.9.3.1.1 Reservation ticket will be issued for every reservation.

A.3.9.3.1.2 A reservation ticket is only valid with the associated travel ticket on the days, trains, carriages and seats indicated. Carriers may insist that a travel ticket is purchased at the same time as the reservation.

A.3.9.3.1.3 Accommodation is allocated in accordance with each carriers' conditions. Train staff may permit passengers without reservations to travel on trains with compulsory reservation if there is accommodation available. In exceptional circumstances, train staff may allocate accommodation other than that shown on the reservation ticket.

A.3.9.3.1.4 Reserved accommodation is to be claimed within 15 minutes of departure from the station from which the reservation applies; if this is not done the entitlement to accommodation expires.

A.3.9.3.1.5 Passengers may indicate that an empty seat is occupied. Should passengers leave seats without a clear indication of occupation, they are to lose claim to them.

### A.3.9.4 Exchange and refund

A.3.9.4.1.1 In principle, passengers may not exchange reservations for seats.

A.3.9.4.1.2 Reservation fees for seats will not be refunded.

## A.3.10 Use of tickets (supplementary to point A.1.6.2.1.5 GCC-CIV/PRR)

### A.3.10.1 Special charges/supplements

A.3.10.1.1.1 Special charges/supplements may apply to the use of certain trains or coaches (sleeping cars, couchette coaches, seated coaches, etc.)

A.3.10.1.1.2 Where there is a choice of route, the journey must be made by one of the routes shown. Changing during travel from one route to another route shown in the routing field is not permitted.

A.3.10.1.1.3 Outbound halves of return tickets become invalid after the inbound journey has started.

A.3.10.1.1.4 Passengers are obligated to observe the ticket validation measures specified in the respective special conditions of carriage, e.g. validation, prior to the start of the journey.

- A.3.10.1.1.5 Tickets issued by SNCF in France and by Trenitalia in Italy must be validated before the start of the journey. After having been date-stamped, these tickets are valid on those carriers' transport services for a maximum of 4 hours if issued by Trenitalia and for a maximum of 24 hours if issued by SNCF.
- A.3.10.2 Passengers without a valid ticket**
- A.3.10.2.1.1 Passengers unable to present a valid ticket during an inspection are subject to the respective carrier's special conditions of carriage.
- A.3.11 Interruption of journey (supplementary to point A.1.6.2.1.4 GCC-CIV/PRR)**
- A.3.11.1.1.1 In principle, passengers may interrupt their journeys as often as they please without formality within the period of validity of the ticket.
- A.3.11.1.1.2 For certain offers, exceptions may be provided for in the carriers' special conditions of carriage.
- A.3.11.1.1.3 The period of validity is not extended to take account of interruption of journey.
- A.3.11.1.1.4 Passengers may only resume their journeys at the point their journeys were interrupted or at a point further along the route they have not yet travelled.
- A.3.12 Amendment of the contract of carriage**
- A.3.12.1 Change of route**
- A.3.12.1.1.1 Changing the route of international tickets and domestic tickets issued abroad is generally permitted. Carriers may exclude the issue of route changes in their conditions of carriage.
- A.3.12.2 Change to a higher class of travel or to a higher class of train**
- A.3.12.2.1.1 Transfer to a higher coach class, a higher service category or to a higher train category is generally permitted for both international and domestic tickets sold abroad. An additional fee may be charged for this. Carriers may exclude a change of class or a change to a higher train category.
- A.3.12.2.1.2 No extra charge will be raised if accommodation in a higher class or category of service is allocated for reasons within the responsibility of the carrier.
- A.3.12.2.1.3 If passengers are allocated accommodation in a lower class or category of service, the train crew will certify that on the ticket, reservation ticket or on an appropriate receipt. The difference in price will be refunded in accordance with the carriers' special conditions of carriage.
- A.3.12.3 Change of carrier**
- A.3.12.3.1.1 If a route is operated by more than one carrier, a change of carrier is generally not permitted. Individual carriers may allow the change; the details are then governed by their Special Conditions of Carriage.
- A.3.13 Offers**
- A.3.13.1 In general**
- A.3.13.1.1.1 The carriers' fares are based on a single journey in the classes of train, classes of travel and service categories they offer.

- A.3.13.1.1.2 The principles governing reductions from these basic fares are laid down below. If, and under what conditions, carriers offer further reductions is laid down in their special conditions of carriage.
- A.3.13.1.1.3 In order to provide the best possible offer, it may be necessary to specify the age of a passenger.
- A.3.13.1.1.4 The issuing carriers shall publish the terms and conditions of the offer in accordance with the provisions of national law applicable to them.

### A.3.13.2 Calculation of fares

- A.3.13.2.1.1 Fares are calculated on the basis of the tariff valid on the day of issue of the ticket by adding together the fares for the various participating carriers' sections. The tariff currency is euro (€).
- A.3.13.2.1.2 The fare set by the carrier will be charged for single journeys.
- A.3.13.2.1.3 For return journeys via the same route, twice the fare for the single journey will be charged, or if appropriate, a special fare set by the carrier for the complete return journey.
- A.3.13.2.1.4 For return journeys via different routes:
- If the same carrier is used for the out- and inbound journey, the sum of the fares for the single journeys out- and inbound will be charged, provided there is no special fare for the complete return journey;
  - If different carriers are used for the out- and inbound journey, the fare for each leg will be set by the carrier in question.
- A.3.13.2.1.5 For return journeys where the inbound journey starts from a point different from the destination of the outbound journey or an inbound journey to a destination other than the departure point of the outbound journey, the sum of the single fares for each leg will be charged.
- A.3.13.2.1.6 Domestic tickets sold abroad may be subject to special rules for charging, as set out in their Special Conditions of Carriage.

### A.3.13.3 Particular fees

- A.3.13.3.1.1 The fees and charges (local supplements, port taxes, etc.) shown in the special conditions of carriage of the various carriers will be added to the standard fares. Reductions allowed from standard fares (including reductions for children) do not apply to additional fees and charges subject to the carriers' special conditions of carriage providing otherwise.
- A.3.13.3.1.2 Exclusive use of a complete compartment is permitted provided tickets and a reservation ticket are bought for all the accommodation in the compartment. Only the actual passengers may take advantage of the reductions they may be entitled to. The standard fare is to be paid for all the other accommodation in the compartment.
- A.3.13.3.1.3 Carriers may restrict use of this type of fees, refuse it or make it subject to special conditions.

### A.3.13.4 Reduction for children

#### A.3.13.4.1 In general

- A.3.13.4.1.1 The principles for reductions for children are set down below. For children travelling alone, the lowest age limit applies.

- A.3.13.4.1.2 For the purposes of this provision, the criterion for the age of a child is its age on the day the journey has begun. The ticket held by the accompanying person is valid for the carriage of children free-of-charge.
- A.3.13.4.1.3 Children under four years of age accompanied by an adult are carried free-of-charge if there is no request for separate accommodation.
- A.3.13.4.1.4 For children aged 4 and over, the provisions of Section A.3.13.4.2 [→ 40] apply.
- A.3.13.4.1.5 For children, who are generally transported free of charge, only the fee for a seat reservation under the same conditions as for adults is payable if they will be sitting in their own seat. Exceptions to this rule are laid out in Section A.3.13.4.1 [→ 39] This provision furthermore does not apply to PKP, BC, RZD/FPC and UZ.
- A.3.13.4.1.6 In some countries special conditions may apply to children travelling alone.
- A.3.13.4.2 Child age limits and discounts for chargeable transport**
- A.3.13.4.2.1 CD
- from 6 to under 18 years
  - Discount of 50 %
  - Unaccompanied children 6 years of age and older possible
- A.3.13.4.2.2 CFR Calatori
- from 6 to under 15 years
  - Discount of 50 %
  - Unaccompanied children not possible
- A.3.13.4.2.3 DB
- from 6 to under 15 years
  - Discount of 50 %
  - Unaccompanied children 6 years of age and older possible
- A.3.13.4.2.4 DSB
- from 6 to under 16 years
  - Discount of 50 %
  - Unaccompanied children 6 years of age and older possible
- A.3.13.4.2.5 HZPP
- from 6 to under 12 years
  - Discount of 50 %
  - Unaccompanied children 6 years of age and older possible
- A.3.13.4.2.6 MAV-Start/GYSEV
- from 6 to under 15 years
  - Discount of 50 %
  - Unaccompanied children 10 years of age and older possible with written confirmation from parents/guardians
- A.3.13.4.2.7 NS
- from 4 to under 12 years

- Discount of 50 %
  - Unaccompanied children 12 years of age and older possible
- A.3.13.4.2.8 PKP
- from 6 to under 16 years
  - Discount of 50 %
  - Unaccompanied children possible
- A.3.13.4.2.9 SBB
- from 6 to under 16 years
  - Discount of 50 %
  - Unaccompanied children 6 years of age and older possible
- A.3.13.4.2.10 SJ
- from 7 to under 20 years
  - Discount of 85 %
  - Unaccompanied children 7 years of age and older possible
- A.3.13.4.2.11 SNCB
- A maximum of 4 children under 12 years of age travel free of charge when accompanied by an adult
  - From the 5th child a discount of 40 % applies, at least € 2.50 in 2nd class and € 3.50 in 1st class
  - Unaccompanied children not possible
- A.3.13.4.2.12 SNCF
- from 4 to under 12 years
  - Discount of 50 %
  - Unaccompanied children 4 years of age and older possible
- A.3.13.4.2.13 SZ
- from 6 to under 15 years
  - Discount of 50 %
  - Unaccompanied children 7 years of age and older possible
- A.3.13.4.2.14 Trenitalia
- from 4 to under 12 years
  - Discount of 50 %
  - Unaccompanied children not possible
- A.3.13.4.2.15 ÖBB
- from 6 to under 15 years
  - Discount of 50 %
  - Unaccompanied children 6 years of age and older possible
- A.3.13.4.2.16 ZSSK
- from 6 to under 16 years

- Discount of 50 %
- Unaccompanied children 6 years of age and older possible

### A.3.13.5 Group travel

#### A.3.13.5.1 General

- A.3.13.5.1.1 A right to carriage as a passenger group exists only if the carrier is able to accommodate the group in the scheduled trains, ships or buses. For group trips, reservations may be mandatory.
- A.3.13.5.1.2 A group discount is granted if the reduced fare is paid for at least 6 passengers. In France and Italy there is a discount for groups of 10 passengers or more.
- A.3.13.5.1.3 The persons belonging to a group must travel together on the same trains, ships or buses on the entire route for which the reservation has been made.
- A.3.13.5.1.4 Carriers reserve the right to withdraw the provisions of this section for specific periods of time or for certain trains, ships and buses.

#### A.3.13.5.2 Booking the tickets

- A.3.13.5.2.1 The group ticket must be ordered at least 4 days before the last date for payment and the following information must be provided:
- the name of the group;
  - the complete route, the date of departure;
  - the total number of participants and
  - the number of adults,
  - the number and age of any children;
  - the name of the group leader;
- A.3.13.5.2.2 The group journey must be paid for at the latest 3 days before departure provided the issuing undertaking has no special regulations.
- A.3.13.5.2.3 The group leader is responsible for observing the instructions given to him by the participating carriers, and for the behaviour of members of the group.
- A.3.13.5.2.4 The applicant is responsible for the accuracy of the information given in the booking.

#### A.3.13.5.3 Reduction

- A.3.13.5.3.1 The reductions for groups are given in the following table. The carriers' special conditions of carriage may provide for other reductions.
- |               |                      |
|---------------|----------------------|
| A.3.13.5.3.2  | CD 30 %              |
| A.3.13.5.3.3  | CFR Calatori 35 %    |
| A.3.13.5.3.4  | DB 10 %              |
| A.3.13.5.3.5  | DSB 20 %             |
| A.3.13.5.3.6  | HZPP 40 %            |
| A.3.13.5.3.7  | MÁV-Start/GYSEV 30 % |
| A.3.13.5.3.8  | NS 20 %              |
| A.3.13.5.3.9  | PKP 20 %             |
| A.3.13.5.3.10 | SBB 30 %             |

- A.3.13.5.3.11 SJ 10 %
- A.3.13.5.3.12 SNCB 10 %
- A.3.13.5.3.13 SNCF 30 %
- A.3.13.5.3.14 SZ 30 %
- A.3.13.5.3.15 Trenitalia 10 %
- A.3.13.5.3.16 ÖBB 30 %
- A.3.13.5.3.17 ZSSK 35 %

### **A.3.13.5.4 Child reductions**

- A.3.13.5.4.1 Children as participants of a group pay half of the reduced fare for adults. The children's age limits as per Section A.3.13.4 [→ 39] apply.

### **A.3.13.5.5 Exclusive use of a compartment**

- A.3.13.5.5.1 If the group requires the exclusive use of one or more compartments, the group ticket must be made out for the number of seats in the compartment(s).

### **A.3.13.5.6 Exchange and refund of group tickets**

- A.3.13.5.6.1 If you are travelling together with six or more persons per individual ticket, a refund is only possible up until 3 days prior to the departure of the train.

### **A.3.13.6 Special trains, special coaches**

- A.3.13.6.1.1 It is possible to charter special trains or special coaches. Conditions and charges may be requested from the carriers.

### **A.3.13.7 - to remain empty -**

### **A.3.14 Exchange and refund (add. to Section A.1.5.2.1.5 GCC-CIV/PRR)**

#### **A.3.14.1 Return of tickets**

- A.3.14.1.1.1 The return can only be made at the issuing point and within the period set by the carrier.
- A.3.14.1.1.2 Special return conditions may apply to special offers.

#### **A.3.14.2 Exchange**

- A.3.14.2.1.1 Exchange may only be made within the period laid down by the carrier. Special regulations for exchange may apply to special offers.
- A.3.14.2.1.2 As appropriate, a difference in fares may be refunded or charged to the passenger.
- A.3.14.2.1.3 Digital tickets can only be exchanged via the app or the portal, or by any other method specified by the issuing carrier. They can only be exchanged through the carrier that sold the ticket.

#### **A.3.14.3 Refund**

- A.3.14.3.1.1 The price of a ticket (transport pass) will be refunded in whole or in part if the ticket has not been used or has only been used in part. Non-use or partial non-use must be confirmed on the ticket prior to the 1st day of validity or the departure of the train (if the respective special conditions of carriage so require). If the tickets do not bear a note of full or partial non-use, the request for reimbursement must be accompanied by supporting documents (medical certificates, new tickets purchased instead of unused ones, etc.).

The special conditions of carriage of the carriers involved may exclude the reimbursement of certain offers or surcharges for seats, beds and couchettes or make them subject to special conditions.

- A.3.14.3.1.2 Submission and processing of claims for reimbursement: The provisions of GCC-CIV/PRR shall apply. Claims for reimbursement must be submitted to the issuing company no later than 3 months after the expiration date of the tickets, together with the original tickets.
- A.3.14.3.1.3 The requests themselves will be dealt with, in principle by the issuing undertaking, within a maximum period of three months after receiving the application and all the supporting documents from the passenger.
- A.3.14.3.1.4 Refund fee: fixed or variable amount may be withheld from the amount to be refunded. The amount of this fee will be set by the refunding carrier.
- A.3.14.3.1.5 Digital tickets can only be refunded via the app or the portal, or by any other method specified by the issuing carrier. They can only be exchanged through the carrier that sold the ticket.

### **A.3.15 Special conditions for hand luggage (supplementary to A.1.7.1.1.1 GCC-CIV/PRR)**

- A.3.15.1.1.1 All passengers are permitted to carry light items as hand luggage. Passengers must be able to board and disembark from the train with all their hand luggage in a single operation, without requiring assistance from anyone else. It is the passenger's responsibility to check the maximum dimensions for hand luggage in the Special Conditions of Carriage of the carriers involved. All luggage must be stowed either above or below the seat, or in the luggage racks provided in the carriage. Luggage must not obstruct other passengers or damage the train, nor must it impede free access (to corridors and doors). The special conditions of carriage of the respective carrier apply.
- A.3.15.1.1.2 Bulky items (kick scooter, skis, surfboards, musical instruments, prams, etc.) are only permitted if suitable stowage facilities are available on the train. If necessary, they must be dismantled, folded or packed.
- A.3.15.1.1.3 With regard to the carriage of dangerous goods, the provisions of the RID must be observed.

### **A.3.16 Bicycles carried by the traveller (supplementary to point A.1.7.1.1.5 GCC-CIV/PRR)**

#### **A.3.16.1 In general**

- A.3.16.1.1.1 If carriers permit bicycles carried by the traveller, the conditions below apply.
- A.3.16.1.1.2 The carriers' timetable documentation specifies the trains in which it is possible to take bicycles and if a reservation is required. If bicycle racks are available, in principle bicycles may be taken. Bicycle racks are shown by pictograms on coaches, and, when available, by indicators on the platform. In principle, reservations are compulsory for bicycles carried by the traveller. A reservation counterfoil is no longer required for the bicycle rack. By exception, accompanied bicycles may be accepted without a reservation if there is appropriate capacity available over the whole of the intended journey and the train crew permits it.

#### **A.3.16.2 Taking a bicycle along**

- A.3.16.2.1.1 Transportation of a bicycle is conditional upon the passenger having purchased an international bicycle pass. Another prerequisite is that the passenger must have a ticket for the same route and the same train on the same day of travel.

### A.3.16.3 Conditions for taking a bicycle along

- A.3.16.3.1.1 Each passenger is allowed to take along only one bicycle on the train.
- A.3.16.3.1.2 Only standard, commercially available bicycles that have been assembled and consist of a frame, two wheels, a saddle and a pair of pedals are permitted for transport. The same applies to bicycles with electric auxiliary motors, for which liability insurance is not required. The battery must remain on the bicycle and must not be charged. Transporting other types of bicycle is only permitted if the operating company's special conditions of carriage allow it.
- A.3.16.3.1.3 Passengers travelling with a bicycle must carry the following contracts of carriage:
- An international ticket for themselves, and
  - An international bicycle ticket for the same route, the same date and the same train, and
  - A reservation for a bicycle parking space, if provided for in the timetable.
- A.3.16.3.1.4 Reservation or allocation of one (or two, depending on the type of bicycle) spaces is necessary.
- A.3.16.3.1.5 One space is adequate for:
- a commercially available bicycle, or
  - a two-seat tandem, or
  - a recumbent bicycle
- A.3.16.3.1.6 Two parking spaces are required for:
- a standard bicycle with bicycle trailer
- A.3.16.3.1.7 Additional spaces in accordance with the carrier's arrangements may be necessary to accommodate special types of bicycles.
- A.3.16.3.1.8 The carrier's conditions of carriage apply to the journey on which the bicycle is taken along. Carriers may exclude certain types of bicycles.
- A.3.16.3.1.9 As appropriate, only folded bicycles may be permitted.

### A.3.16.4 Loading

- A.3.16.4.1.1 Passengers must load and unload the bicycle themselves. That applies to the departure and destination stations and to any station at which a change is necessary.
- A.3.16.4.1.2 The provisions of Section A.3.15 [→ 44] apply mutatis mutandis to luggage attached to bicycles and to folded and/or packed bicycles.

### A.3.16.5 Provisions of customs law

- A.3.16.5.1.1 If provisions of customs law apply to the international journey in question, the name and address of the passenger are to be written on the international bicycle ticket for customs purposes.

### A.3.16.6 Carriage charges

- A.3.16.6.1.1 The price for the reservation or allocation of bicycle parking spaces must be paid – irrespective of the number of reserved/allocated parking spaces. It is determined by the issuing company.
- A.3.16.6.1.2 The bicycle fare is calculated on the basis of the NRT fare for an adult with the aforementioned discount of the carrier in accordance with Section A.3.16.9 [→ 46].
- A.3.16.6.1.3 Additional international bicycle tickets may be required to take special types of bicycle.

A.3.16.6.1.4 No reduction is given for children's bicycles or for bicycles taken by groups.

### A.3.16.7 Refunds

A.3.16.7.1.1 Wholly or partially unused international bicycle tickets can be refunded prior to the first day of validity.

### A.3.16.8 Liability for bicycles carried by the traveller

A.3.16.8.1.1 Carriers are only liable for accompanied bicycles in accordance with their liability for hand luggage (Article 33 – 35 CIV).

A.3.16.8.1.2 Passengers must therefore to secure their bicycles to prevent damage and theft and if appropriate insure them.

A.3.16.8.1.3 The carrier accepts no liability for luggage which passengers leave on the bicycle. This also applies to accessories not permanently attached to the bicycle, such as water bottles, pumps, speedometers, computers, etc.

### A.3.16.9 Participating carriers, remarks

A.3.16.9.1.1 CD

- Active and passive participation in the offer
- Discount 90 %, minimum of € 2.00
- Excluded bicycle types: Tandem, multi-seater bicycle

A.3.16.9.1.2 CFL Calatori

- Active and passive participation in the offer
- Passive participation in the offer
- Discount 100 %

A.3.16.9.1.3 DB

- Active and passive participation in the offer
- Discount 90 %, minimum of € 7.50
- Excluded bicycle types: Tandem, S-Pedelec, cargo bicycles, non-collapsed trailers for children
- packed bicycles are not allowed in the DB-ÖBB transport cooperation via Brennero/Brenner (e.g. EC 81-89)
- Collapsed folding bicycles may only be carried if they do not exceed the dimensions of 90x60x40 cm when folded and can be stowed as hand luggage.
- For long-distance trains, reservations are mandatory

A.3.16.9.1.4 DSB

- Active and passive participation in the offer
- Discount 90 %
- Excluded bicycle types: Tandem, multi-seater bicycle, non-collapsed trailers for children
- Reservations are mandatory for regional and long-distance trains

A.3.16.9.1.5 HZPP

- Active and passive participation in the offer

- Discount 90 %
- A.3.16.9.1.6 MÁV-Start/GYSEV
  - Active and passive participation in the offer
  - Discount 80 %
  - Excluded bicycle types: Recumbent bicycles, luggage trailers, electric or motor-assisted bicycles
- A.3.16.9.1.7 NS
  - Active and passive participation in the offer
  - Discount 75 %, minimum of € 7.50 for national journeys
  - Excluded bicycle types: Bicycles with an internal combustion engine, bicycle trailers, cargo bicycles
- A.3.16.9.1.8 PKP
  - Active and passive participation in the offer
  - Discount 90 %
  - Excluded bicycle types: Tandem, S-Pedelec
- A.3.16.9.1.9 SBB
  - Active and passive participation in the offer
  - Discount 80 %
- A.3.16.9.1.10 SNCB
  - Active and passive participation in the offer
  - Discount 75 %, minimum of € 4.00
- A.3.16.9.1.11 SZ
  - Active and passive participation in the offer
  - Discount 90 %
- A.3.16.9.1.12 ÖBB
  - Active and passive participation in the offer
  - Discount 90 %, minimum of € 2.00
  - Bicycle dimensions: Length up to 185 cm, height up to 110 cm, width up to 60 cm, wheel diameter up to 28 inches (74 cm)
  - Excluded bicycle types: Tandem
  - packed bicycles are not allowed in the DB-ÖBB transport cooperation via Brennero/Brenner (e.g. EC 81-89)
  - Collapsed folding bicycles may only be carried if they do not exceed the dimensions of 90x60x40 cm when folded and can be stowed as hand luggage.
  - For long-distance trains, reservations are mandatory
- A.3.16.9.1.13 ZSSK
  - Active and passive participation in the offer
  - Discount 90 %
  - Excluded bicycle types: Tandem

## A.3.17 Taking dogs and small pets

### A.3.17.1 Conditions

A.3.17.1.1.1 Live pets which are small, harmless and kept in containers appropriate for the respective pet species such as hand luggage may be taken along. Containers must be designed in such a way as to prevent damage to persons and property.

A.3.17.1.1.2 In addition, passengers may take dogs which are not in containers as hand luggage or which cannot be put in containers provided they are on a lead and fitted with a suitable muzzle.

A.3.17.1.1.3 No other animals or animals with infectious diseases can be carried. Ani-mals, with the exception of assistance dogs, may not be taken into coaches with catering installations. In addition, assistance dogs are excluded from the obligation to be muzzled. "Assistance dog" means a dog that has been or is being trained as a guide dog, hearing dog or service dog.

A.3.17.1.1.4 Regarding transport Austria - Italy v.v., the bilateral regulations according to the "Guide for travelling abroad with ÖBB" apply.

### A.3.17.2 Carriage charges

A.3.17.2.1.1 Small animals covered by point A.3.17.1.1.1 [→ 48] and assistance dogs will be carried free of charge. For assistance dogs, free tickets are issued.

A.3.17.2.1.2 The dog fare is calculated on the basis of the NRT fare for an adult with the aforementioned discount of the carrier in accordance with Section A.3.17.3 [→ 48]. Special surcharges are not levied. The possibility of granting further discounts is regulated in the conditions of carriage for special offers.

A.3.17.2.1.3 Accommodation will not be reserved for animals.

A.3.17.2.1.4 In accordance with the respective conditions of carriage, the transport of animals may be excluded in certain comfort categories or carriages.

### A.3.17.3 Special conditions for travelling with dogs and small animals

A.3.17.3.1.1 CD

- Discount 50 %
- Transport in 1st class and/or sleeper cars is not permitted

A.3.17.3.1.2 CFL Calatori

- Discount 50 % of 2nd class, regardless of class of travel

A.3.17.3.1.3 DB

- Discount 50 %, depending on class of travel

A.3.17.3.1.4 DSB

- Discount 50 % of 2nd class, regardless of class of travel
- Transport in 1st class is not permitted, except for guide dogs and assistance dogs
- One dog is allowed per passenger

A.3.17.3.1.5 HZPP

- Discount 50 % of 2nd class, regardless of class of travel

A.3.17.3.1.6 MÁV /GYSEV

- Discount 50 % of 2nd class, regardless of class of travel

- Transport in 1st class is not permitted
  - Transport in Hungarian couchette and sleeper cars is not permitted, except for guide dogs and assistance dogs
- A.3.17.3.1.7 NS
- Discount 50 % of 2nd class, regardless of class of travel
- A.3.17.3.1.8 PKP
- Discount 80 % of 2nd class, regardless of class of travel
- A.3.17.3.1.9 SBB
- Discount 50 % of 2nd class, regardless of class of travel
- A.3.17.3.1.10 SNCB
- Discount 75 % of 2nd class, regardless of class of travel, minimum € 3.00
- A.3.17.3.1.11 SZ
- Discount 50 % of 2nd class, regardless of class of travel
- A.3.17.3.1.12 ÖBB
- Discount 90 % of 2nd class, regardless of class of travel, minimum € 2.00
- A.3.17.3.1.13 ZSSK
- Discount 50 % of 2nd class, regardless of class of travel
  - Transport in 1st class and sleeper cars is not permitted
- A.3.18 Special conditions for persons with reduced mobility (addendum to Section A.1.14 GCC-CIV/PRR)**
- A.3.18.1 Blind persons and assistance dogs (supplementary to point A.1.8.1.1.2 GCC-CIV/PRR)**
- A.3.18.1.1 Beneficiaries**
- A.3.18.1.1.1 Those entitled are blind people who are holders of a national blind person's registration card (or an appropriate official document), together with an accompanying person (or an assistance dog, provided it is accepted on the journey in question).
- A.3.18.1.1.2 A blind child under 4 years of age holding a child ticket is entitled to an accompanying person free of charge.
- A.3.18.1.2 Travel concessions**
- A.3.18.1.2.1 The blind person pays the standard fare, or, as appropriate a reduced NRT fare if the provisions of the tariff provide for that or if he/she has a special entitlement to one.
- A.3.18.1.2.2 The person or assistance dog accompanying the blind person is carried free of charge. Where appropriate, the reservation fee is due.
- A.3.18.1.3 Supplements**
- A.3.18.1.3.1 No reduction is allowed on supplements for the use of certain coaches and trains.
- A.3.18.1.4 Issue of tickets**
- A.3.18.1.4.1 For international and national tickets issued abroad, one-way and round-trip tickets are issued. These are provided exclusively

- by a sales office in the country where the blind person's ID card was issued
- or from or to a train station or border exit point in that country.

A.3.18.1.4.2 The issuing railway may, at its own discretion, also issue national tickets issued abroad for outward and return journeys on branch or connecting routes.

A.3.18.1.4.3 The reason for the 100% reduction will be shown on the tickets of the attendant person or dog as:

- "attendant" or "assistance dog" or similar
- "assistant" or "chien d'aveugle" (French) or similar
- "Blindenführer" or "Blindenhund" (German) or similar
- where appropriate translated into the national language

### A.3.18.1.5 Use of tickets

A.3.18.1.5.1 The blind person and the person or assistance dog accompanying him/her must have a ticket and travel with the blind person in the same class of travel.

A.3.18.1.5.2 The blind person must carry his/her blind person's registration card (or the appropriate official document) and be in a position to identify himself/herself.

A.3.18.1.5.3 An accompanying person travelling alone will be considered as a passenger without a valid ticket.

### A.3.18.1.6 Participating carriers

A.3.18.1.6.1 Details of the carriers involved can be found in the appendix. E.2 [→ 185].

A.3.18.1.6.2 CD

A.3.18.1.6.3 CFL

A.3.18.1.6.4 CFR Calatori

A.3.18.1.6.5 DB

Only fully trained assistance dogs are accepted.

A.3.18.1.6.6 DSB

A.3.18.1.6.7 HZ

A.3.18.1.6.8 MAV

Only fully trained assistance dogs are accepted.

A.3.18.1.6.9 NS

A.3.18.1.6.10 ÖBB

A.3.18.1.6.11 PKP

A.3.18.1.6.12 SBB

A.3.18.1.6.13 SNCB

A.3.18.1.6.14 SNCF

A.3.18.1.6.15 SZ

A.3.18.1.6.16 Trenitalia

A.3.18.1.6.17 ZSSK

Only fully trained assistance dogs are accepted.

## A.3.18.2 Wheelchair users

### A.3.18.2.1 Beneficiaries

A.3.18.2.1.1 Those entitled are wheelchair users who are holders of a national disabled persons registration card (or an appropriate official document), together with an accompanying person.

A.3.18.2.1.2 A handicapped child under 4 years of age holding a child ticket is entitled to an accompanying person free of charge.

A.3.18.2.1.3 Children in special pushchairs also fall within the meaning of wheelchair users.

### A.3.18.2.2 Travel concessions

A.3.18.2.2.1 The wheelchair user pays the standard fare, or, as appropriate a reduced NRT fare if he/she has an entitlement to one.

A.3.18.2.2.2 The person accompanying the wheelchair user is carried free of charge. Where appropriate, the reservation fee is due.

### A.3.18.2.3 Supplements

A.3.18.2.3.1 No reduction is allowed on supplements for the use of certain coaches and trains.

### A.3.18.2.4 Issue of tickets

A.3.18.2.4.1 International one-way or return tickets will be issued. They must be issued by

- a sales point in the country in which the disabled persons registration card was issued and
- from/to a station within or a frontier exit point of that country.

A.3.18.2.4.2 The issuing railway may, at its own discretion, also issue national tickets sold abroad for outward and return journeys on branch or connecting routes.

A.3.18.2.4.3 The reason for the 100% reduction will be shown on the tickets of the attendant person as:

- “attendant handicapped” or similar
- “accompagnant handicapé” (French) or similar
- “Begleitung Rollstuhlfahrer” (German) or similar
- where appropriate translated into the national language

### A.3.18.2.5 Use of tickets

A.3.18.2.5.1 The wheelchair user and the person accompanying him/her must have a ticket and they have to travel together in the same class of travel.

A.3.18.2.5.2 The wheelchair user must carry his/her disabled persons registration card (or the appropriate official document), the number of which is to be entered on the accompanying person’s ticket. The wheelchair user must also be in a position to identify himself/herself.

A.3.18.2.5.3 An accompanying person travelling alone will be considered as a passenger without a valid ticket.

A.3.18.2.5.4 Before the journey is started, the issuing railway must check that boarding and disembarking or informal “getting on and off” are possible at the departure station, at stations at which a change is to be made and at the destination station at the times given by the passenger and if any assistance required is available.

### A.3.18.2.6 Participating carriers

- A.3.18.2.6.1 CD  
If the carrier can accommodate a wheelchair user only in 1st class, it is permissible to use it with a 2nd class ticket.
- A.3.18.2.6.2 CFL  
If the carrier can accommodate a wheelchair user only in 1st class, it is permissible to use it with a 2nd class ticket.
- A.3.18.2.6.3 DB  
If the carrier can accommodate a wheelchair user only in 1st class, it is permissible to use it with a 2nd class ticket.
- A.3.18.2.6.4 DSB  
If the carrier can accommodate a wheelchair user only in 1st class, it is permissible to use it with a 2nd class ticket.
- A.3.18.2.6.5 MAV-Start  
If the carrier can accommodate a wheelchair user only in 1st class, it is permissible to use it with a 2nd class ticket.
- A.3.18.2.6.6 GYSEV
- A.3.18.2.6.7 NS  
If the carrier can accommodate a wheelchair user only in 1st class, it is permissible to use it with a 2nd class ticket.
- A.3.18.2.6.8 ÖBB  
If the carrier can accommodate a wheelchair user only in 1st class, it is permissible to use it with a 2nd class ticket.
- A.3.18.2.6.9 SBB/CFF  
If the carrier can accommodate a wheelchair user only in 1st class, it is permissible to use it with a 2nd class ticket.
- A.3.18.2.6.10 SNCB/NMBS  
If the carrier can accommodate a wheelchair user only in 1st class, it is permissible to use it with a 2nd class ticket.
- A.3.18.2.6.11 SZ  
If the carrier can accommodate a wheelchair user only in 1st class, it is permissible to use it with a 2nd class ticket.
- A.3.18.2.6.12 HELLENIC TRAIN  
If the carrier can accommodate a wheelchair user only in 1st class, it is permissible to use it with a 2nd class ticket.
- A.3.18.2.6.13 ZSSK  
If the carrier can accommodate a wheelchair user only in 1st class, it is permissible to use it with a 2nd class ticket.

### A.3.18.3 Other PRM

#### A.3.18.3.1 Beneficiaries

A.3.18.3.1.1 In addition to passengers with limited mobility as per Sections A.3.18.1 [→ 49] and A.3.18.2 [→ 51], passengers whose national disability pass permits a companion or whose degree of disability is at least 70% may take one accompanying person or assistance dog with them free of charge.

A.3.18.3.1.2 The tickets can only be purchased in the country in which the disability pass was issued.

#### A.3.18.3.2 Participating carriers

A.3.18.3.2.1 CD

A.3.18.3.2.2 CFL

A.3.18.3.2.3 DB

A.3.18.3.2.4 DSB

A.3.18.3.2.5 NS

A.3.18.3.2.6 ÖBB

A.3.18.3.2.7 SBB/CFF

A.3.18.3.2.8 SNCB/NMBS

A.3.18.3.2.9 HELLENIC TRAIN

A.3.18.3.2.10 ZSSK

### A.3.18.4 Assistance for PRM

A.3.18.4.1.1 The GCC-CIV/PRR applies unchanged.

### A.3.19 Registered luggage (supplementary to point A.1.7 GCC-CIV/PRR)

A.3.19.1.1.1 The conditions for the carriage of accompanied registered luggage are published in the special conditions of carriage of the carriers which offer the service.

### A.3.20 Cancellation of trains and anticipated delays (supplementary to points A.1.10 und A.1.11 GCC-CIV/PRR)

A.3.20.1.1.1 Passenger's claims in case of cancellation and delay of trains, reimbursement of fare, compensation of fare and assistance according to articles 17-20 PRR are governed by Section A.1.15.2 [→ 24] GCC-CIV/PRR.

A.3.20.1.1.2 Delay compensation for Rail Pass Ticket holders is governed by the SCIC RPT issued by Eurail B.V.

## A.4 - to remain empty -

## A.5 Special Conditions of Carriage for motor vehicles

### A.5.1 Cars on passenger trains

#### A.5.1.1 Which vehicles we transport

A.5.1.1.1 On trains with vehicle transport, we transport the following vehicles:

- Passenger cars, including with trailers

- Motorcycles, scooters, motorcycle combinations
- Trikes, quads and microcars

A.5.1.1.1.2 Your vehicle must be registered for public roads in accordance with road traffic regulations and be in a roadworthy condition.

A.5.1.1.1.3 Vehicles with lifting roofs, pop-up roofs or camper hardtops are excluded from carriage.

A.5.1.1.1.4 At least one adult with a valid driving licence must accompany your vehicle on the same train as the driver.

## A.5.1.2 Vehicle dimensions

A.5.1.2.1.1 We transport vehicles with the following dimensions:

- maximum height of 196 cm – including superstructures such as roof racks, antennas and ski racks including skis.
- maximum height of 167 cm from and to Italy – including superstructures such as roof racks, antennas and ski racks including skis.
- Ground clearance of at least 10 cm
- Maximum total width of 205 cm, with folded side mirrors
- Maximum total track width, i.e. measured from the outside of the tyres, of 200 cm
- Maximum total vehicle length of 530 cm
- Maximum nine car seats including the driver
- Maximum trailer length including coupling of 500 cm
- Maximum roof width of 155 cm

A.5.1.2.1.2 Trailers are only transported together with passenger cars.

A.5.1.2.1.3 During the booking process, please state the actual vehicle dimensions, including any superstructures and attachments, as well as the registration number. As soon as you receive the transport documents, please check that they are correct, especially the vehicle dimensions. If your vehicles exceed these dimensions, we will unfortunately not be able to transport them.

A.5.1.2.1.4 We may refuse to transport your vehicle, even if it has permissible vehicle dimensions, if there are reasonable grounds to suspect that it could be damaged during transport due to the design of the vehicle. In this case we will refund the fare for the vehicle without any further deductions. This does not give rise to any further claims.

## A.5.1.3 Loading and unloading

A.5.1.3.1.1 As a passenger, please ensure that your vehicle is available at the loading point specified by us during the loading time stated on the reservation. Please bring motorcycles, vehicles with a height of more than 158 cm, as well as vehicles with non-metallic roofs to the place of loading right at the beginning of the loading time. Unfortunately, we will not be able to load your vehicle at a later point in time.

A.5.1.3.1.2 Prior to loading the vehicles, please show the ticket for yourself and your vehicle to the loading personnel.

A.5.1.3.1.3 Our staff on site will assign you a parking space for your vehicle.

A.5.1.3.1.4 Please help to prevent damage to your vehicle during transport. Prior to loading, please ensure in particular the following for transport:

- Sunroof locked

- Roof constructions for convertibles and off-road vehicles with non-metallic covers secured
  - Luggage attached to the vehicle secured and firmly lashed down
  - Vehicles with fabric roof and without side window protected with tarpaulin
  - No car cover over the vehicle
  - Closed ventilation flaps, ventilation setting: "Circulating air"
  - Retracted, folded, tethered or dismantled antenna
  - Vehicle lights switched off
  - Blinking and warning lights switched off
  - Exterior mirrors folded in
  - Sufficient antifreeze in the cooling system
  - Shut-off valves for fuel lines closed
  - Fuel lines and fuel tanks tight and properly closed
  - Electrical cables in proper condition
  - Spare canisters stowed inside the vehicle only
  - Spare canisters are not permitted for motorcycles
  - Do not leave motorcycle helmets on the motorcycle
- A.5.1.3.1.5 All parts and attachments of your vehicle must be protected against loss or damage. If this is not possible, we will unfortunately not be able to transport your vehicle.
- A.5.1.3.1.6 You may use roof racks if
- these are standard, permanently mounted roof boxes,
  - bicycle racks or ski racks, but not magnetic ski racks, and
  - the maximum loading height is observed.
- A.5.1.3.1.7 Bicycles stowed away inside the vehicles can be transported on a motorail train without restrictions. You can also take along bicycles which
- are standing on a "Bike-Bar" bicycle carrier on the trailer coupling,
  - are secured on both wheels and
  - do not exceed the permissible loading height.
- A.5.1.3.1.8 Please remove all loose objects from vehicles with passenger compartments that cannot be locked.
- A.5.1.3.1.9 Animals are not allowed to remain in the loaded vehicles.
- A.5.1.3.1.10 If your vehicle does not comply with the provisions of Section A.5.1.2 [→ 54], you are not entitled to carriage of your vehicle and we can terminate the contract of carriage with you for good cause. In this case, the refund policy of your respective tickets will apply.
- A.5.1.3.1.11 During the journey, nobody is allowed to be in the vehicle or to go to the vehicle.
- A.5.1.3.1.12 With regard to vehicles on railway facilities, it is forbidden to:
- Remove or fill fuel
  - Smoke or use open flames in or near the vehicles
- A.5.1.3.1.13 Careful loading and unloading of the vehicle is your responsibility. Important for this:

- A.5.1.3.1.14 Observe the signalling systems and instructions of the railway personnel.
- A.5.1.3.1.15 Please move your vehicle at walking speed only.
- A.5.1.3.1.16 Even if the loading staff helps you by “signalling”, we assume no liability for damages of any kind. Our staff will also be happy to assist you with loading and unloading if you, as the driver, sign a “release from liability”. Passengers with disabilities do not need to sign this declaration.
- A.5.1.3.1.17 During loading and unloading, only the driver is allowed to be in the vehicle. If you are loading a motorcycle, a helmet with closed visor must be worn.
- A.5.1.3.1.18 Once you have loaded your vehicle, please note the following:
- Remove the ignition key
  - Apply the parking brake and the handbrake
  - If your car has an automatic transmission, move the gear lever to the parking position
  - Switch off alarm systems
  - Lock all windows and doors
- A.5.1.3.1.19 Your vehicle is then deemed to have been handed over to us and will be secured by our staff.
- A.5.1.3.1.20 Upon arrival, the vehicles are released by the loading personnel.
- A.5.1.3.1.21 Prior to unloading your vehicle, please check if it has been damaged.
- A.5.1.3.1.22 Please report any visible transport damage to the loading personnel immediately before unloading. For this, please fill in the “Statement of facts” form. Please report any transport damage that is not immediately apparent to customer service at +43-5-1717 as soon as you notice it, but no later than 14 days after unloading. We accept no liability for damage reported at a later point in time.
- A.5.1.3.1.23 The vehicle is deemed to have been handed over to the driver when the wheel chocks and lashing straps have been removed and the lane has been cleared.

## **B. Ticket offer**

### **B.1 Terms of use for tickets**

#### **B.1.1 Standard ticket**

##### **B.1.1.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn using standard tickets**

###### **B.1.1.1.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

B.1.1.1.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

###### **B.1.1.1.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.1.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

###### **B.1.1.1.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.1.3.1 The one-way ticket is valid for 2 days.

B.1.1.1.3.2 For a total travel distance of up to 100 kilometres, one-way and round-trip tickets are valid for one day.

###### **B.1.1.1.4 For which areas can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.1.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.1.1.4.2 You buy this ticket offer for routes in Germany that are operated by Deutsche Bahn (DB). You also buy this ticket offer for routes which are operated by non-state-owned railways in tariff cooperation with DB.

###### **B.1.1.1.5 Where is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.1.5.1 The route is indicated on the ticket.

B.1.1.1.5.2 You can also take a different route if it is less expensive. However, you will not be refunded for the difference to the more expensive route.

B.1.1.1.5.3 If you take a different route which is more expensive, you will need to pay the difference to the original ticket.

###### **B.1.1.1.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.1.6.1 With this ticket, you can travel on all our local and long-distance ÖBB trains.

B.1.1.1.6.2 With this ticket, you can travel on all Deutsche Bahn trains in Germany.

B.1.1.1.6.3 For your bicycle, you will need a reservation when travelling on long-distance trains. Without a reservation, we will unfortunately not be able to transport your bicycle.

###### **B.1.1.1.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.1.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.

B.1.1.1.7.2 If you decide to change from 2nd to 1st class, you need to pay the difference between the two classes for the requested route.

###### **B.1.1.1.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.1.8.1 The single ticket allows up to 99 passengers to travel together.

- B.1.1.1.8.2 When purchasing this ticket via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at), a maximum of 6 passengers can travel together.
- B.1.1.1.8.3 If you buy this ticket for 24 or more passengers, you will need a reservation. For this, the provisions of Section B.2.1 [→ 133] apply.
- B.1.1.1.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**
- B.1.1.1.9.1 You can have your tickets refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
- B.1.1.1.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, your tickets can no longer be refunded.
- B.1.1.1.9.3 If you are travelling together with six or more persons per individual ticket, a refund is only possible up until 3 days prior to the departure of the train.
- B.1.1.1.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.1.1.10.1 Single tickets for passengers, dogs and bicycles are available at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
  - ÖBB ticket vending machine
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
- B.1.1.1.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**
- B.1.1.1.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children, adults, Vorteils card, passengers with an Austrian disability pass, companions of passengers with disabilities, passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs, ÖBB business account, dogs, bicycle, groups, Bahncard and cruise transfer.
- B.1.1.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB using standard tickets**
- B.1.1.2.1 When is this ticket offer available?**
- B.1.1.2.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.
- B.1.1.2.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.1.2.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
- B.1.1.2.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**
- B.1.1.2.3.1 The one-way ticket is valid for 2 days.
- B.1.1.2.3.2 Depending on their type, commutation tickets are valid for either one week or one month from the first day of validity. The period of validity is indicated on the ticket. Within the period of validity, you can use this ticket as often as you like.
- B.1.1.2.4 For which areas can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.1.2.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

- B.1.1.2.4.2 You can buy this ticket for routes and stations abroad from BRB and BOB in Germany:
- all stations on the route between Munich Central Station – Rosenheim – Salzburg Central Station (Deutsche Bahn timetable 951)
  - all stations on the route between Munich Central Station – Rosenheim – Kufstein (Deutsche Bahn timetable 950)
  - all stations on the route between Munich Central Station – Holzkirchen – Bayerisch Zell (Deutsche Bahn timetable 955)
  - all stations on the route between Munich Central Station – Holzkirchen – Lenggries (Deutsche Bahn timetable 956)
  - all stations on the route between Munich Central Station – Holzkirchen – Tegernsee (Deutsche Bahn timetable 957)
  - all stations on the route between Holzkirchen – Rosenheim (Deutsche Bahn timetable 958)
- B.1.1.2.5 Where is this ticket valid?**
- B.1.1.2.5.1 The route is indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.1.2.5.2 You can also take a different route with BRB and BOB trains, if it is less expensive. However, you will not be refunded for the difference to the more expensive route.
- B.1.1.2.5.3 If you take a different route with BRB and BOB trains which is more expensive, you will need to pay the difference to the original ticket.
- B.1.1.2.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**
- B.1.1.2.6.1 With this ticket, you can travel on all our local and long-distance ÖBB trains.
- B.1.1.2.6.2 With this ticket, you can travel on all BRB and BOB trains in Germany.
- B.1.1.2.6.3 For your bicycle, you will need a reservation when travelling on long-distance trains. Without a reservation, we will unfortunately not be able to transport your bicycle.
- B.1.1.2.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.1.2.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.
- B.1.1.2.7.2 If you decide to change from 2nd to 1st class, you need to pay the difference between the two classes for the requested route.
- B.1.1.2.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.1.2.8.1 The single ticket allows up to 99 passengers to travel together.
- B.1.1.2.8.2 When purchasing this ticket via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at), a maximum of 6 passengers can travel together.
- B.1.1.2.8.3 If you buy this ticket for 24 or more passengers, you will need a reservation. For this, the provisions of Section B.2.1 [→ 133] apply.
- B.1.1.2.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**
- B.1.1.2.9.1 You can have your tickets refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
- B.1.1.2.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, your tickets can no longer be refunded.
- B.1.1.2.9.3 If you are travelling together with six or more persons per individual ticket, a refund is only possible up until 3 days prior to the departure of the train.

### B.1.1.2.10 Where can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.2.10.1 Single tickets for passengers, dogs and bicycles are available at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
- ÖBB ticket vending machine
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

B.1.1.2.10.2 Commutation tickets for passengers are available at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- ÖBB ticket vending machine
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### B.1.1.2.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?

B.1.1.2.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children, adults, Vorteils card, passengers with an Austrian disability pass, companions of passengers with disabilities, passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs, ÖBB business account, dogs, bicycle, groups and Bahncard.

### B.1.1.3 For trips to Switzerland using standard tickets

#### B.1.1.3.1 When is this ticket offer available?

B.1.1.3.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

#### B.1.1.3.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.3.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

#### B.1.1.3.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?

B.1.1.3.3.1 The one-way ticket is valid for 2 days.

#### B.1.1.3.4 For which areas can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.3.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.1.3.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for routes operated by the Swiss Federal Railways (SBB) and its cooperating cantonal and private railways.

B.1.1.3.4.3 You buy a ticket between a Swiss border station and a railway station in Switzerland only as part of an international trip. The following offers constitute proof of pre- or post-carriage from and to foreign countries:

- Ticket to and from the Swiss border
- Pass offer to and from the Swiss border

### B.1.1.3.5

#### Where is this ticket valid?

B.1.1.3.5.1

The route is indicated on the ticket.

B.1.1.3.5.2

You can also take a different route if it is less expensive. However, you will not be refunded for the difference to the more expensive route.

B.1.1.3.5.3

If you take a different route which is more expensive, you will need to pay the difference to the original ticket.

### B.1.1.3.6

#### On which trains is this ticket valid?

B.1.1.3.6.1

With this ticket, you can travel on all our local and long-distance ÖBB trains.

B.1.1.3.6.2

With this ticket, you can travel on all trains operated by the Swiss Federal Railways (SBB) and its cooperating cantonal and private railways in Switzerland.

B.1.1.3.6.3

For your bicycle, you will need a reservation when travelling on long-distance trains. Without a reservation, we will unfortunately not be able to transport your bicycle.

### B.1.1.3.7

#### For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.3.7.1

You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.

B.1.1.3.7.2

If you decide to change from 2nd to 1st class, you need to pay the difference between the two classes for the requested route.

### B.1.1.3.8

#### For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.3.8.1

The single ticket allows up to 99 passengers to travel together.

B.1.1.3.8.2

When purchasing this ticket via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at), a maximum of 6 passengers can travel together.

B.1.1.3.8.3

If you buy this ticket for 24 or more passengers, you will need a reservation. For this, the provisions of Section B.2.1 [→ 133] apply.

### B.1.1.3.9

#### What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?

B.1.1.3.9.1

You can have your tickets refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.

B.1.1.3.9.2

From the first day of validity onwards, your tickets can no longer be refunded.

B.1.1.3.9.3

If you are travelling together with six or more persons per individual ticket, a refund is only possible up until 3 days prior to the departure of the train.

### B.1.1.3.10

#### Where can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.3.10.1

Single tickets for passengers, dogs and bicycles are available at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
- ÖBB ticket vending machine
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.1.3.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

B.1.1.3.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children, adults, Vorteilscard, passengers with an Austrian disability pass, companions of passengers with disabilities, passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs, ÖBB business account, dogs, bicycle and groups.

### **B.1.1.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD using standard tickets**

#### **B.1.1.4.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

B.1.1.4.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

#### **B.1.1.4.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.4.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

#### **B.1.1.4.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.4.3.1 The One-way ticket is valid for 2 days.

B.1.1.4.3.2 Depending on their type, commutation tickets are valid for either one week or one month from the first day of validity. The period of validity is indicated on the ticket. Within the period of validity, you can use this ticket as often as you like. Commutation tickets are available for regional trains operated by CD.

#### **B.1.1.4.4 For which areas can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.4.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.1.4.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for CD routes in the Czech Republic.

#### **B.1.1.4.5 Where is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.4.5.1 The route is indicated on the ticket.

B.1.1.4.5.2 You can also take a different route if it is less expensive. However, you will not be refunded for the difference to the more expensive route.

B.1.1.4.5.3 If you take a different route which is more expensive, you will need to pay the difference to the original ticket.

#### **B.1.1.4.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.4.6.1 With this ticket, you can travel on all our local and long-distance ÖBB trains.

B.1.1.4.6.2 With this ticket, you can travel on all CD trains in the Czech Republic. Tickets for regional CD trains are only valid in the Os and Sp train categories.

B.1.1.4.6.3 For your bicycle, you will need a reservation when travelling on long-distance trains. Without a reservation, we will unfortunately not be able to transport your bicycle.

#### **B.1.1.4.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.4.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.

B.1.1.4.7.2 If you decide to change from 2nd to 1st class, you need to pay the difference between the two classes for the requested route.

#### **B.1.1.4.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.4.8.1 The single ticket allows up to 99 passengers to travel together.

- B.1.1.4.8.2 When purchasing this ticket via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at), a maximum of 6 passengers can travel together.
- B.1.1.4.8.3 If you buy this ticket for 24 or more passengers, you will need a reservation. For this, the provisions of Section B.2.1 [→ 133] apply.
- B.1.1.4.8.4 Commutation tickets for passengers as well as single tickets and commutation tickets for your bicycle and dog can be purchased individually.
- B.1.1.4.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**
- B.1.1.4.9.1 You can have your tickets refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
- B.1.1.4.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, your tickets can no longer be refunded.
- B.1.1.4.9.3 If you are travelling together with six or more persons per individual ticket, a refund is only possible up until 3 days prior to the departure of the train.
- B.1.1.4.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.1.4.10.1 Single tickets for passengers, dogs and bicycles are available at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
  - ÖBB ticket vending machine
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
- B.1.1.4.10.2 Commutation tickets for passengers, dogs and bicycles are available at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - ÖBB ticket vending machine
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
- B.1.1.4.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**
- B.1.1.4.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children, adults, Vorteils card, passengers with an Austrian disability pass, companions of passengers with disabilities, passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs, ÖBB business account, dogs, bicycle and groups.
- B.1.1.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV using standard tickets**
- B.1.1.5.1 When is this ticket offer available?**
- B.1.1.5.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.
- B.1.1.5.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.1.5.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

### **B.1.1.5.3** When and for how long is this ticket valid?

B.1.1.5.3.1 The One-way ticket is valid for 2 days.

B.1.1.5.3.2 Depending on their type, commutation tickets are valid for either one week or one month from the first day of validity. The period of validity is indicated on the ticket. Within the period of validity, you can use this ticket as often as you like. Commutation tickets are available for regional trains operated by MAV and GYSEV.

### **B.1.1.5.4** For which areas can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.5.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.1.5.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for MAV and GYSEV routes in Hungary.

### **B.1.1.5.5** Where is this ticket valid?

B.1.1.5.5.1 The route is indicated on the ticket.

B.1.1.5.5.2 You can also take a different route if it is less expensive. However, you will not be refunded for the difference to the more expensive route.

B.1.1.5.5.3 If you take a different route which is more expensive, you will need to pay the difference to the original ticket.

### **B.1.1.5.6** On which trains is this ticket valid?

B.1.1.5.6.1 With this ticket, you can travel on all our local and long-distance ÖBB trains.

B.1.1.5.6.2 With this ticket, you can travel on all MAV and GYSEV trains in Hungary. Tickets for regional trains operated by MAV and GYSE are only valid in the train categories R (including without a category designation) and ER.

B.1.1.5.6.3 For your bicycle, you will need a reservation when travelling on long-distance trains. Without a reservation, we will unfortunately not be able to transport your bicycle.

### **B.1.1.5.7** For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.5.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.

B.1.1.5.7.2 If you decide to change from 2nd to 1st class, you need to pay the difference between the two classes for the requested route.

### **B.1.1.5.8** For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.5.8.1 The single ticket allows up to 99 passengers to travel together.

B.1.1.5.8.2 When purchasing this ticket via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at), a maximum of 6 passengers can travel together.

B.1.1.5.8.3 If you buy this ticket for 24 or more passengers, you will need a reservation. For this, the provisions of Section B.2.1 [→ 133] apply.

B.1.1.5.8.4 Commutation tickets for passengers as well as single tickets and commutation tickets for your bicycle and dog can be purchased individually.

### **B.1.1.5.9** What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?

B.1.1.5.9.1 You can have your tickets refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.

B.1.1.5.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, your tickets can no longer be refunded.

B.1.1.5.9.3 If you are travelling together with six or more persons per individual ticket, a refund is only possible up until 3 days prior to the departure of the train.

### B.1.1.5.10 Where can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.5.10.1 Single tickets for passengers, dogs and bicycles are available at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
- ÖBB ticket vending machine
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

B.1.1.5.10.2 Commutation tickets for passengers, dogs and bicycles are available at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- ÖBB ticket vending machine
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### B.1.1.5.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?

B.1.1.5.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children, adults, Vorteilscard, passengers with an Austrian disability pass, companions of passengers with disabilities, passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs, ÖBB business account, dogs, bicycle and groups.

### B.1.1.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK using standard tickets

#### B.1.1.6.1 When is this ticket offer available?

B.1.1.6.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

#### B.1.1.6.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.6.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

#### B.1.1.6.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?

B.1.1.6.3.1 The One-way ticket is valid for 2 days.

B.1.1.6.3.2 Depending on their type, commutation tickets are valid for either one week or one month from the first day of validity. The period of validity is indicated on the ticket. Within the period of validity, you can use this ticket as often as you like. Commutation tickets are available for 2nd class.

#### B.1.1.6.4 For which areas can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.6.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.1.6.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for ZSSK routes in Slovakia.

#### B.1.1.6.5 Where is this ticket valid?

B.1.1.6.5.1 The route is indicated on the ticket.

- B.1.1.6.5.2 You can also take a different route if it is less expensive. However, you will not be refunded for the difference to the more expensive route.
- B.1.1.6.5.3 If you take a different route which is more expensive, you will need to pay the difference to the original ticket.
- B.1.1.6.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**
- B.1.1.6.6.1 With this ticket, you can travel on all our local and long-distance ÖBB trains.
- B.1.1.6.6.2 With this ticket, you can travel on all ZSSK trains in Slovakia.
- B.1.1.6.6.3 For your bicycle, you will need a reservation when travelling on long-distance trains. Without a reservation, we will unfortunately not be able to transport your bicycle.
- B.1.1.6.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.1.6.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.
- B.1.1.6.7.2 If you decide to change from 2nd to 1st class, you need to pay the difference between the two classes for the requested route.
- B.1.1.6.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.1.6.8.1 The single ticket allows up to 99 passengers to travel together.
- B.1.1.6.8.2 When purchasing this ticket via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at), a maximum of 6 passengers can travel together.
- B.1.1.6.8.3 If you buy this ticket for 24 or more passengers, you will need a reservation. For this, the provisions of Section B.2.1 [→ 133] apply.
- B.1.1.6.8.4 Commutation tickets for passengers as well as single tickets and commutation tickets for your bicycle and dog can be purchased individually.
- B.1.1.6.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**
- B.1.1.6.9.1 You can have your tickets refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
- B.1.1.6.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, your tickets can no longer be refunded.
- B.1.1.6.9.3 If you are travelling together with six or more persons per individual ticket, a refund is only possible up until 3 days prior to the departure of the train.
- B.1.1.6.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.1.6.10.1 Single tickets for passengers, dogs and bicycles are available at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
  - ÖBB ticket vending machine
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
- B.1.1.6.10.2 Commutation tickets for passengers, dogs and bicycles are available at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter

- ÖBB ticket vending machine
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.1.6.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

B.1.1.6.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children, adults, Vorteilscard, passengers with an Austrian disability pass, companions of passengers with disabilities, passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs, ÖBB business account, dogs, bicycle and groups.

### **B.1.1.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ using standard tickets**

#### **B.1.1.7.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

B.1.1.7.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

#### **B.1.1.7.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.7.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

#### **B.1.1.7.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.7.3.1 The one-way ticket is valid for 2 days.

B.1.1.7.3.2 Depending on their type, commutation tickets are valid for either one week or one month from the first day of validity. The period of validity is indicated on the ticket. Within the period of validity, you can use this ticket as often as you like. Commutation tickets are available for 2nd class.

#### **B.1.1.7.4 For which areas can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.7.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.1.7.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for SZ routes in Slovenia.

#### **B.1.1.7.5 Where is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.7.5.1 The route is indicated on the ticket.

B.1.1.7.5.2 You can also take a different route if it is less expensive. However, you will not be refunded for the difference to the more expensive route.

B.1.1.7.5.3 If you take a different route which is more expensive, you will need to pay the difference to the original ticket.

#### **B.1.1.7.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.7.6.1 With this ticket, you can travel on all our local and long-distance ÖBB trains.

B.1.1.7.6.2 With this ticket, you can travel on all SZ trains in Slovenia.

B.1.1.7.6.3 For your bicycle, you will need a reservation when travelling on long-distance trains. Without a reservation, we will unfortunately not be able to transport your bicycle.

#### **B.1.1.7.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.7.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.

B.1.1.7.7.2 If you decide to change from 2nd to 1st class, you need to pay the difference between the two classes for the requested route.

### **B.1.1.7.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.7.8.1 The single ticket allows up to 99 passengers to travel together.

B.1.1.7.8.2 When purchasing this ticket via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at), a maximum of 6 passengers can travel together.

B.1.1.7.8.3 If you buy this ticket for 24 or more passengers, you will need a reservation. For this, the provisions of Section B.2.1 [→ 133] apply.

B.1.1.7.8.4 Commutation tickets for passengers as well as single tickets and commutation tickets for your bicycle and dog can be purchased individually.

### **B.1.1.7.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**

B.1.1.7.9.1 You can have your tickets refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.

B.1.1.7.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, your tickets can no longer be refunded.

B.1.1.7.9.3 If you are travelling together with six or more persons per individual ticket, a refund is only possible up until 3 days prior to the departure of the train.

### **B.1.1.7.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.7.10.1 Single tickets for passengers, dogs and bicycles are available at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
- ÖBB ticket vending machine
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

B.1.1.7.10.2 Commutation tickets for passengers, dogs and bicycles are available at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- ÖBB ticket vending machine
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.1.7.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

B.1.1.7.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children, adults, Vorteils card, passengers with an Austrian disability pass, companions of passengers with disabilities, passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs, ÖBB business account, dogs, bicycle and groups.

## **B.1.1.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio using standard tickets**

### **B.1.1.8.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

B.1.1.8.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

### **B.1.1.8.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.8.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

### **B.1.1.8.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.8.3.1 The one-way ticket is valid for 2 days.

### **B.1.1.8.4 For which areas can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.8.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.1.8.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for routes from Tarvisio Boscoverde to the following train stations in Italy:

- Udine
- Pordenone
- Treviso Centrale
- Venezia Mestre
- Venezia Santa Lucia

### **B.1.1.8.5 Where is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.8.5.1 The route is indicated on the ticket.

B.1.1.8.5.2 You can also take a different route in Austria if it is less expensive. However, you will not be refunded for the difference to the more expensive route.

B.1.1.8.5.3 If you take a different route in Austria which is more expensive, you will need to pay the difference to the original ticket.

### **B.1.1.8.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.8.6.1 With this ticket, you can travel on all our local and long-distance ÖBB trains.

B.1.1.8.6.2 With this ticket, you can travel on ÖBB trains between Tarvisio and Venezia Santa Lucia.

B.1.1.8.6.3 For your bicycle, you will need a reservation when travelling on long-distance trains. Without a reservation, we will unfortunately not be able to transport your bicycle.

### **B.1.1.8.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.8.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.

B.1.1.8.7.2 If you decide to change from 2nd to 1st class, you need to pay the difference between the two classes for the requested route.

### **B.1.1.8.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.8.8.1 The single ticket allows up to 99 passengers to travel together.

B.1.1.8.8.2 When purchasing this ticket via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at), a maximum of 6 passengers can travel together.

B.1.1.8.8.3 If you buy this ticket for 24 or more passengers, you will need a reservation. For this, the provisions of Section B.2.1 [→ 133] apply.

### **B.1.1.8.9** What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?

- B.1.1.8.9.1 You can have your tickets refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
- B.1.1.8.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, your tickets can no longer be refunded.
- B.1.1.8.9.3 If you are travelling together with six or more persons per individual ticket, a refund is only possible up until 3 days prior to the departure of the train.

### **B.1.1.8.10** Where can you buy this ticket?

- B.1.1.8.10.1 Single tickets for passengers, dogs and bicycles are available at the following points of sale:
  - ÖBB ticket counter
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
  - ÖBB ticket vending machine
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.1.8.11** For which customer groups is this offer available?

- B.1.1.8.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children, adults, Vorteils card, passengers with an Austrian disability pass, companions of passengers with disabilities, passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs, ÖBB business account, dogs, bicycle, groups and cruise transfer.

### **B.1.1.9** For trips to Italy with MicoTra and FUC using standard tickets

#### **B.1.1.9.1** When is this ticket offer available?

- B.1.1.9.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

#### **B.1.1.9.2** How long in advance can you buy this ticket?

- B.1.1.9.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

#### **B.1.1.9.3** When and for how long is this ticket valid?

- B.1.1.9.3.1 The 2nd class ticket is valid for 2 days.
- B.1.1.9.3.2 Depending on their type, commutation tickets are valid for either one week or one month from the first day of validity. The period of validity is indicated on the ticket. Within the period of validity, you can use this ticket as often as you like. Commutation tickets are available for 2nd class.

#### **B.1.1.9.4** For which areas can you buy this ticket?

- B.1.1.9.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.
- B.1.1.9.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for routes from Tarvisio Boscoverde to the following train stations in Italy:
  - Ugovizza

- Pontebba
- Carnia
- Venzone
- Gemona del Friuli
- Udine
- Palmanova
- Cervignano-Aquileia-Grado
- Trieste Airport
- Monfalcone
- Trieste Centrale

#### **B.1.1.9.5**      **Where is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.9.5.1      The route is indicated on the ticket.

#### **B.1.1.9.6**      **On which trains is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.9.6.1      With this ticket, you can travel on the Micotra express train to Udine via Tarvisio Boscoverde and on certain days to Trieste Centrale.

#### **B.1.1.9.7**      **For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.9.7.1      You can buy this ticket for 2nd class.

#### **B.1.1.9.8**      **For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.9.8.1      The single ticket allows up to 99 passengers to travel together.

B.1.1.9.8.2      When purchasing this ticket via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at), a maximum of 6 passengers can travel together.

B.1.1.9.8.3      If you buy this ticket for 24 or more passengers, you will need a reservation. For this, the provisions of Section B.2.1 [→ 133] apply.

B.1.1.9.8.4      Commutation tickets for passengers as well as single tickets and commutation tickets for your bicycle and dog can be purchased individually.

#### **B.1.1.9.9**      **What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**

B.1.1.9.9.1      You can have your tickets refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.

B.1.1.9.9.2      From the first day of validity onwards, your tickets can no longer be refunded.

B.1.1.9.9.3      If you are travelling together with six or more persons per individual ticket, a refund is only possible up until 3 days prior to the departure of the train.

#### **B.1.1.9.10**      **Where can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.9.10.1      Single tickets for passengers, dogs and bicycles are available at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
- ÖBB ticket vending machine

- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
- From our employees on the Micotra regional express train between Villach Central Station and Udine.

B.1.1.9.10.2 Commutation tickets for passengers are available at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- ÖBB ticket vending machine
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.1.9.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

B.1.1.9.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children, adults, Vorteilscard, passengers with an Austrian disability pass, companions of passengers with disabilities, passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs, ÖBB business account, dogs, bicycle and groups.

### **B.1.1.10 For trips to South Tyrol using standard tickets**

#### **B.1.1.10.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

B.1.1.10.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

#### **B.1.1.10.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.10.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

#### **B.1.1.10.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.10.3.1 The one-way ticket is valid for 2 days.

#### **B.1.1.10.4 For which areas can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.10.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.1.10.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for the following routes in South Tyrol (Italy):

- all train stations on the route between Brennero/Brenner – Bolzano/Bozen – Mezzocorona (timetable 100 of the South Tyrol Transport Association)
- all train stations on the route between Bolzano/Bozen – Merano/Meran (timetable 200 of the South Tyrol Transport Association)
- all train stations on the route between Merano/Meran – Mals (timetable 250 of the South Tyrol Transport Association)
- all train stations on the route between San Candido/Innichen – Fortezza/Franzensfeste (timetable 400 of the South Tyrol Transport Association)

#### **B.1.1.10.5 Where is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.10.5.1 The route is indicated on the ticket.

- B.1.1.10.5.2 You can also take a different route if it is less expensive. However, you will not be refunded for the difference to the more expensive route.
- B.1.1.10.5.3 If you take a different route which is more expensive, you will need to pay the difference to the original ticket.
- B.1.1.10.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**
- B.1.1.10.6.1 With this ticket, you can travel on all our local and long-distance ÖBB trains.
- B.1.1.10.6.2 With single tickets for passengers, you can travel on the regional trains in South Tyrol.
- B.1.1.10.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.1.10.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.
- B.1.1.10.7.2 If you decide to change from 2nd to 1st class, you need to pay the difference between the two classes for the requested route.
- B.1.1.10.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.1.10.8.1 The single ticket allows up to 99 passengers to travel together.
- B.1.1.10.8.2 When purchasing this ticket via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at), a maximum of 6 passengers can travel together.
- B.1.1.10.8.3 If you buy this ticket for 24 or more passengers, you will need a reservation. For this, the provisions of Section B.2.1 [→ 133] apply.
- B.1.1.10.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**
- B.1.1.10.9.1 You can have your tickets refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
- B.1.1.10.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, your tickets can no longer be refunded.
- B.1.1.10.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.1.10.10.1 Single tickets for passengers are available at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
  - ÖBB ticket vending machine
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
- B.1.1.10.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**
- B.1.1.10.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children, adults, Vorteils card, passengers with an Austrian disability pass, companions of passengers with disabilities, passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs, ÖBB business account, dogs, bicycle and groups.
- B.1.1.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation using standard tickets**
- B.1.1.11.1 When is this ticket offer available?**
- B.1.1.11.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

### **B.1.1.11.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.11.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

### **B.1.1.11.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.11.3.1 The ticket is valid for 2 days.

### **B.1.1.11.4 For which areas can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.11.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.1.11.4.2 This ticket offer is valid for the Railjet Xpress of the ÖBB and for Eurocity trains of the ÖBB DB Brenner transport cooperation to Venezia Santa Lucia and Bologna Centrale via Brenner to the following train stations in Italy:

- Brenner
- Sterzing
- Franzensfeste
- Brixen
- Bozen
- Trento
- Rovereto
- Verona Porta Nuova
- Bologna Centrale
- Rimini
- Vicenza
- Padova
- Venezia Mestre
- Venezia Santa Lucia

### **B.1.1.11.5 Where is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.11.5.1 The route is indicated on the ticket.

B.1.1.11.5.2 You can also take a different route on our trains if it is less expensive. However, you will not be refunded for the difference to the more expensive route.

B.1.1.11.5.3 If you take a different route with our trains which is more expensive, you will need to pay the difference to the original ticket.

### **B.1.1.11.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.11.6.1 With this ticket, you can travel on all our local and long-distance ÖBB trains.

B.1.1.11.6.2 With this ticket, you can travel on all Railjet Xpress of the ÖBB and Eurocity trains of the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation.

B.1.1.11.6.3 For your bicycle, you will need a reservation when travelling on long-distance trains. Without a reservation, we will unfortunately not be able to transport your bicycle.

- B.1.1.11.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.1.11.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.
- B.1.1.11.7.2 If you decide to change from 2nd to 1st class, you need to pay the difference between the two classes for the requested route.
- B.1.1.11.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.1.11.8.1 The single ticket allows up to 99 passengers to travel together.
- B.1.1.11.8.2 When purchasing this ticket via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at), a maximum of 6 passengers can travel together.
- B.1.1.11.8.3 If you buy this ticket for 24 or more passengers, you will need a reservation. For this, the provisions of Section B.2.1 [→ 133] apply.
- B.1.1.11.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**
- B.1.1.11.9.1 You can have your tickets refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
- B.1.1.11.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, your tickets can no longer be refunded.
- B.1.1.11.9.3 If you are travelling together with six or more persons per individual ticket, a refund is only possible up until 3 days prior to the departure of the train.
- B.1.1.11.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.1.11.10.1 Single tickets for passengers, dogs and bicycles are available at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
  - ÖBB ticket vending machine
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
- B.1.1.11.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**
- B.1.1.11.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children, adults, Vorteils card, passengers with an Austrian disability pass, companions of passengers with disabilities, passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs, ÖBB business account, dogs, bicycle, groups and cruise transfer.
- B.1.1.12 For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark using standard tickets**
- B.1.1.12.1 When is this ticket offer available?**
- B.1.1.12.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.
- B.1.1.12.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.1.12.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

### **B.1.1.12.3** When and for how long is this ticket valid?

B.1.1.12.3.1 The one-way ticket is valid for 2 days.

### **B.1.1.12.4** For which areas can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.12.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.1.12.4.2 This ticket offer is valid on the trains operated by Chemin de Fer Luxembourgeois (CFL) in Luxembourg.

B.1.1.12.4.3 This ticket offer is valid on the trains operated by Nationale Maatschappij van de Belgische Spoorwegen/Société Nationale de Chemins de Fer Belge (NMBS/SNCB) in Belgium.

B.1.1.12.4.4 This ticket offer is valid on the trains operated by Nederlands Spoorwegen (NS) in the Netherlands.

B.1.1.12.4.5 This ticket offer is valid on the trains operated by Danske Statsbaner (DSB) in Denmark.

### **B.1.1.12.5** Where is this ticket valid?

B.1.1.12.5.1 The route is indicated on the ticket.

B.1.1.12.5.2 You can also take a different route if it is less expensive. However, you will not be refunded for the difference to the more expensive route.

B.1.1.12.5.3 If you take a different route which is more expensive, you will need to pay the difference to the original ticket.

### **B.1.1.12.6** On which trains is this ticket valid?

B.1.1.12.6.1 With this ticket, you can travel on all our local and long-distance ÖBB trains.

B.1.1.12.6.2 With this ticket, you can travel on all CFL, NMBS/SNCB, NS and DSB trains.

B.1.1.12.6.3 For your bicycle, you will need a reservation when travelling on long-distance trains. Without a reservation, we will unfortunately not be able to transport your bicycle.

### **B.1.1.12.7** For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.12.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.

B.1.1.12.7.2 If you decide to change from 2nd to 1st class, you need to pay the difference between the two classes for the requested route.

### **B.1.1.12.8** For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.12.8.1 The single ticket allows up to 99 passengers to travel together.

B.1.1.12.8.2 When purchasing this ticket via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at), a maximum of 6 passengers can travel together.

B.1.1.12.8.3 If you buy this ticket for 24 or more passengers, you will need a reservation. For this, the provisions of Section B.2.1 [→ 133] apply.

### **B.1.1.12.9** What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?

B.1.1.12.9.1 You can have your tickets refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.

B.1.1.12.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, your tickets can no longer be refunded.

B.1.1.12.9.3 If you are travelling together with six or more persons per individual ticket, a refund is only possible up until 3 days prior to the departure of the train.

### **B.1.1.12.10** Where can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.12.10.1 Single tickets for passengers, dogs and bicycles are available at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
- ÖBB ticket vending machine
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.1.12.11** For which customer groups is this offer available?

B.1.1.12.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children, adults, Vorteilscard, passengers with an Austrian disability pass, companions of passengers with disabilities, passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs, ÖBB business account, dogs, bicycle and groups.

### **B.1.1.13** For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia, Romania and Ukraine using standard tickets

#### **B.1.1.13.1** When is this ticket offer available?

B.1.1.13.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

#### **B.1.1.13.2** How long in advance can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.13.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

#### **B.1.1.13.3** When and for how long is this ticket valid?

B.1.1.13.3.1 The one-way ticket is valid for 2 days.

#### **B.1.1.13.4** For which areas can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.13.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.1.13.4.2 This ticket offer is valid on the trains and routes operated by Polskie Koleje Państwowe (PKP) and Przewozy Regionalne in Poland.

B.1.1.13.4.3 This ticket offer is valid on the trains and routes operated by Srbija Voz (SV) in Serbia.

B.1.1.13.4.4 This ticket offer is valid on the trains and routes operated by Hrvatske Željeznice (HZ) in Croatia.

B.1.1.13.4.5 This ticket offer is valid on the trains and routes operated by Căile Ferate Române Călători (CFR) in Romania.

B.1.1.13.4.6 This ticket offer is valid on the trains and routes from Zahony border to Chop.

#### **B.1.1.13.5** Where is this ticket valid?

B.1.1.13.5.1 The route is indicated on the ticket.

B.1.1.13.5.2 You can also take a different route if it is less expensive. However, you will not be refunded for the difference to the more expensive route.

B.1.1.13.5.3 If you take a different route which is more expensive, you will need to pay the difference to the original ticket.

### **B.1.1.13.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

B.1.1.13.6.1 With this ticket, you can travel on all our local and long-distance ÖBB trains.

B.1.1.13.6.2 With this ticket, you can travel on all PKP, SV, HZ, CFR and UZ trains.

B.1.1.13.6.3 For your bicycle, you will need a reservation when travelling on long-distance trains. Without a reservation, we will unfortunately not be able to transport your bicycle.

### **B.1.1.13.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.13.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.

B.1.1.13.7.2 If you decide to change from 2nd to 1st class, you need to pay the difference between the two classes for the requested route.

### **B.1.1.13.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.13.8.1 The single ticket allows up to 99 passengers to travel together.

B.1.1.13.8.2 When purchasing this ticket via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at), a maximum of 6 passengers can travel together.

B.1.1.13.8.3 If you buy this ticket for 24 or more passengers, you will need a reservation. For this, the provisions of Section B.2.1 [→ 133] apply.

### **B.1.1.13.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**

B.1.1.13.9.1 You can have your tickets refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.

B.1.1.13.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, your tickets can no longer be refunded.

B.1.1.13.9.3 If you are travelling together with six or more persons per individual ticket, a refund is only possible up until 3 days prior to the departure of the train.

### **B.1.1.13.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.1.13.10.1 Single tickets for passengers, dogs and bicycles are available at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
- ÖBB ticket vending machine
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.1.13.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

B.1.1.13.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children, adults, Vorteils card, passengers with an Austrian disability pass, companions of passengers with disabilities, passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs, ÖBB business account, dogs, bicycle and groups.

- B.1.1.14** For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad using standard tickets
- B.1.1.14.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.1.15** For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains using standard tickets
- B.1.1.15.1** When is this ticket offer available?
- B.1.1.15.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.
- B.1.1.15.2** How long in advance can you buy this ticket?
- B.1.1.15.2.1 This offer is available up to 180 days in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
- B.1.1.15.3** When and for how long is this ticket valid?
- B.1.1.15.3.1 This ticket is linked to a certain train. It is only valid on the day of validity, and only for the trains and seats booked. The respective information can be found on the ticket.
- B.1.1.15.3.2 This ticket is not valid on any other train.
- B.1.1.15.3.3 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
- B.1.1.15.4** For which area can you buy this ticket?
- B.1.1.15.4.1 This ticket is available for all Trenitalia routes within Italy that are served by long-distance trains.
- B.1.1.15.5** Where is this ticket valid?
- B.1.1.15.5.1 The ticket is only valid for a single trip along the route of your booked trains and connections.
- B.1.1.15.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.1.15.5.3 You cannot use any other route.
- B.1.1.15.6** On which trains is this ticket valid?
- B.1.1.15.6.1 This ticket is valid for Trenitalia long-distance trains.
- B.1.1.15.7** For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?
- B.1.1.15.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.
- B.1.1.15.7.2 The seat reservations are already included.
- B.1.1.15.7.3 Changing class is not possible.
- B.1.1.15.8** For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?
- B.1.1.15.8.1 This ticket offer allows as many passengers to travel together as seats are available.
- B.1.1.15.9** What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?
- B.1.1.15.9.1 You can have this ticket refunded up to 1 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
- B.1.1.15.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, you can no longer have this ticket refunded.

### **B.1.1.15.10** Where can you buy this ticket?

- B.1.1.15.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - in travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.1.15.11** For which customer groups is this offer available?

- B.1.1.15.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups adults and children.

### **B.1.1.16** For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains using standard tickets

#### **B.1.1.16.1** When is this ticket offer available?

- B.1.1.16.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

#### **B.1.1.16.2** How long in advance can you buy this ticket?

- B.1.1.16.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

#### **B.1.1.16.3** When and for how long is this ticket valid?

- B.1.1.16.3.1 The one-way ticket is valid for 2 days.

#### **B.1.1.16.4** For which areas can you buy this ticket?

- B.1.1.16.4.1 This ticket is available for all Trenitalia routes within Italy that are served by local trains.

#### **B.1.1.16.5** Where is this ticket valid?

- B.1.1.16.5.1 The route is indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.1.16.5.2 You can also take a different route if it is less expensive. However, you will not be refunded for the difference to the more expensive route.
- B.1.1.16.5.3 If you take a different route which is more expensive, you will need to pay the difference to the original ticket.

#### **B.1.1.16.6** On which trains and buses is this ticket valid?

- B.1.1.16.6.1 This ticket is valid for Trenitalia local trains.

#### **B.1.1.16.7** For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?

- B.1.1.16.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 2nd class.

#### **B.1.1.16.8** For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?

- B.1.1.16.8.1 The single ticket allows up to 99 passengers to travel together.
- B.1.1.16.8.2 When purchasing this ticket via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) a maximum of 6 passengers can travel together.

### **B.1.1.16.9 What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?**

- B.1.1.16.9.1 You can have your tickets refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
- B.1.1.16.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, your tickets can no longer be refunded.
- B.1.1.16.9.3 If you are travelling together with six or more persons per individual ticket, a refund is only possible up until 3 days prior to the departure of the train.

### **B.1.1.16.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.1.16.10.1 Single tickets are available at the following points of sale:
  - ÖBB ticket counter
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - in travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.1.16.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

- B.1.1.16.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups adults, children and groups.

## **B.1.2 Sparschiene Comfort**

### **B.1.2.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn using Sparschiene Comfort**

#### **B.1.2.1.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

- B.1.2.1.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

#### **B.1.2.1.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.2.1.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
- B.1.2.1.2.2 You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.

#### **B.1.2.1.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

- B.1.2.1.3.1 On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains and seats booked. Both are indicated on the ticket. The seat reservation is included with the ticket if it is technically available at the time of booking.
- B.1.2.1.3.2 For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.
- B.1.2.1.3.3 This ticket is not valid on any other train or bus.
- B.1.2.1.3.4 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
- B.1.2.1.3.5 If you miss a connecting train due to a train delay, you take the next possible train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.
- B.1.2.1.3.6 Sparschiene Comfort tickets are personal tickets, regardless of the manner in which you obtain these tickets. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.

B.1.2.1.3.7 If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.

#### **B.1.2.1.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.2.1.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.2.1.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for routes operated by the state-owned (Deutsche Bahn, DB) and non-state-owned railways in tariff cooperation with DB.

#### **B.1.2.1.5 Where is the ticket valid?**

B.1.2.1.5.1 The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.

B.1.2.1.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.

B.1.2.1.5.3 You cannot use any other route.

#### **B.1.2.1.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

B.1.2.1.6.1 Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.

B.1.2.1.6.2 You can buy this ticket offer for routes operated by the state-owned (Deutsche Bahn, DB) and non-state-owned railways in tariff cooperation with DB.

#### **B.1.2.1.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.2.1.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.

B.1.2.1.7.2 If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.

B.1.2.1.7.3 No other change of class is possible.

#### **B.1.2.1.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.2.1.8.1 Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.

#### **B.1.2.1.9 What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?**

B.1.2.1.9.1 You can have your ticket refunded up to 15 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.

B.1.2.1.9.2 You can have the ticket refunded up to 1 day before the first day of validity for a fee in the amount of 50 % of the fare.

B.1.2.1.9.3 From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.

#### **B.1.2.1.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.2.1.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.2.1.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

B.1.2.1.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.2.1.8 [→ 82] may not be exceeded.

### **B.1.2.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB using Sparschiene Comfort**

B.1.2.2.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **B.1.2.3 For trips to Switzerland using Sparschiene Comfort**

#### **B.1.2.3.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

B.1.2.3.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

#### **B.1.2.3.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.2.3.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

B.1.2.3.2.2 You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.

#### **B.1.2.3.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

B.1.2.3.3.1 On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains and seats booked. Both are indicated on the ticket. The seat reservation is included with the ticket if it is technically available at the time of booking.

B.1.2.3.3.2 For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.

B.1.2.3.3.3 This ticket is not valid on any other train or bus.

B.1.2.3.3.4 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.

B.1.2.3.3.5 If you miss a connecting train due to a train delay, you take the next possible train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.

B.1.2.3.3.6 Sparschiene Comfort tickets are personal tickets, regardless of the manner in which you obtain these tickets. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.

B.1.2.3.3.7 If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.

#### **B.1.2.3.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.2.3.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.2.3.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for all routes operated by the Swiss Federal Railways (SBB) and its cooperating cantonal and private railways.

#### **B.1.2.3.5 Where is the ticket valid?**

B.1.2.3.5.1 The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.

B.1.2.3.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.

B.1.2.3.5.3 You cannot use any other route.

### **B.1.2.3.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

- B.1.2.3.6.1 Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.
- B.1.2.3.6.2 You can buy this ticket offer for trains operated by the Swiss Federal Railways (SBB) and its cooperating cantonal and private railways.

### **B.1.2.3.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.2.3.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.
- B.1.2.3.7.2 If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.
- B.1.2.3.7.3 No other change of class is possible.

### **B.1.2.3.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.2.3.8.1 Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.

### **B.1.2.3.9 What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?**

- B.1.2.3.9.1 You can have your ticket refunded up to 15 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
- B.1.2.3.9.2 You can have the ticket refunded up to 1 day before the first day of validity for a fee in the amount of 50 % of the fare.
- B.1.2.3.9.3 From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.

### **B.1.2.3.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.2.3.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.2.3.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

- B.1.2.3.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.2.3.8 [→ 84] may not be exceeded

## **B.1.2.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD using Sparschiene Comfort**

### **B.1.2.4.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

- B.1.2.4.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

### **B.1.2.4.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.2.4.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
- B.1.2.4.2.2 You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.

### **B.1.2.4.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

- B.1.2.4.3.1 On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains and seats booked. Both are indicated on the ticket. The seat reservation is included with the ticket if it is technically available at the time of booking.
- B.1.2.4.3.2 For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.
- B.1.2.4.3.3 This ticket is not valid on any other train or bus.
- B.1.2.4.3.4 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
- B.1.2.4.3.5 If you miss a connecting train due to a train delay, you take the next possible train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.
- B.1.2.4.3.6 Sparschiene Comfort tickets are personal tickets, regardless of the manner in which you obtain these tickets. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.
- B.1.2.4.3.7 If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.

### **B.1.2.4.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.2.4.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.
- B.1.2.4.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for all routes operated by CD in the Czech Republic.

### **B.1.2.4.5 Where is the ticket valid?**

- B.1.2.4.5.1 The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.
- B.1.2.4.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.2.4.5.3 You cannot use any other route.

### **B.1.2.4.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

- B.1.2.4.6.1 Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.
- B.1.2.4.6.2 You can buy this ticket offer for trains operated by CD in the Czech Republic.
- B.1.2.4.6.3 Groups of school children can buy this ticket for the following ÖBB trains in Austria and CD trains in the Czech Republic:
- RJ 70, RJ 71, RJ 72, RJ 73, RJ 74, RJ 75, RJ 76, RJ 77, RJ 78 und RJ 79

### **B.1.2.4.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.2.4.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.
- B.1.2.4.7.2 If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.
- B.1.2.4.7.3 No other change of class is possible.
- B.1.2.4.7.4 Groups of school children can buy this ticket for the 2nd class.

### **B.1.2.4.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.2.4.8.1 Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.

B.1.2.4.8.2 For groups of school children, this ticket offer allows at least 15 passengers to travel together, depending on the availability of seats.

### **B.1.2.4.9 What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?**

B.1.2.4.9.1 You can have your ticket refunded up to 15 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.

B.1.2.4.9.2 You can have the ticket refunded up to 1 day before the first day of validity for a fee in the amount of 50 % of the fare.

B.1.2.4.9.3 From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.

### **B.1.2.4.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.2.4.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

B.1.2.4.10.2 Groups of school children can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.2.4.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

B.1.2.4.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.2.4.8 [→ 85] may not be exceeded.

B.1.2.4.11.2 This ticket is furthermore available for the customer group Groups of school children.

## **B.1.2.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV using Sparschiene Comfort**

### **B.1.2.5.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

B.1.2.5.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

### **B.1.2.5.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.2.5.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

B.1.2.5.2.2 You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.

### **B.1.2.5.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

B.1.2.5.3.1 On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains and seats booked. Both are indicated on the ticket. The seat reservation is included with the ticket if it is technically available at the time of booking.

- B.1.2.5.3.2 For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.
- B.1.2.5.3.3 This ticket is not valid on any other train or bus.
- B.1.2.5.3.4 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
- B.1.2.5.3.5 If you miss a connecting train due to a train delay, you take the next possible train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.
- B.1.2.5.3.6 Sparschiene Comfort tickets are personal tickets, regardless of the manner in which you obtain these tickets. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.
- B.1.2.5.3.7 If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.
- B.1.2.5.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.2.5.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.
- B.1.2.5.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for all routes operated by MAV and GYSEV in Hungary.
- B.1.2.5.5 Where is the ticket valid?**
- B.1.2.5.5.1 The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.
- B.1.2.5.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.2.5.5.3 You cannot use any other route.
- B.1.2.5.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**
- B.1.2.5.6.1 Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.
- B.1.2.5.6.2 You can buy this ticket offer for trains operated by MAV and GYSEV in Hungary.
- B.1.2.5.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.2.5.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.
- B.1.2.5.7.2 If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.
- B.1.2.5.7.3 No other change of class is possible.
- B.1.2.5.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.2.5.8.1 Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.
- B.1.2.5.9 What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?**
- B.1.2.5.9.1 You can have your ticket refunded up to 15 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
- B.1.2.5.9.2 You can have the ticket refunded up to 1 day before the first day of validity for a fee in the amount of 50 % of the fare.
- B.1.2.5.9.3 From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.
- B.1.2.5.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.2.5.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.2.5.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

B.1.2.5.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.2.5.8 [→ 87] may not be exceeded.

### **B.1.2.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK using Sparschiene Comfort**

#### **B.1.2.6.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

B.1.2.6.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

#### **B.1.2.6.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.2.6.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

B.1.2.6.2.2 You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.

#### **B.1.2.6.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

B.1.2.6.3.1 On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains and seats booked. Both are indicated on the ticket. The seat reservation is included with the ticket if it is technically available at the time of booking.

B.1.2.6.3.2 For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.

B.1.2.6.3.3 This ticket is not valid on any other train or bus.

B.1.2.6.3.4 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.

B.1.2.6.3.5 If you miss a connecting train due to a train delay, you take the next possible train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.

B.1.2.6.3.6 Sparschiene Comfort tickets are personal tickets, regardless of the manner in which you obtain these tickets. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.

B.1.2.6.3.7 If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.

#### **B.1.2.6.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.2.6.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.2.6.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for all routes operated by ZSSK in Slovakia.

#### B.1.2.6.5

#### Where is the ticket valid?

B.1.2.6.5.1

The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.

B.1.2.6.5.2

The route is indicated on the ticket.

B.1.2.6.5.3

You cannot use any other route.

#### B.1.2.6.6

#### On which trains is this ticket valid?

B.1.2.6.6.1

Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.

B.1.2.6.6.2

You can buy this ticket offer for trains operated by ZSSK in Slovakia.

#### B.1.2.6.7

#### For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?

B.1.2.6.7.1

You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.

B.1.2.6.7.2

If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.

B.1.2.6.7.3

No other change of class is possible.

#### B.1.2.6.8

#### For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?

B.1.2.6.8.1

Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.

#### B.1.2.6.9

#### What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?

B.1.2.6.9.1

You can have your ticket refunded up to 15 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.

B.1.2.6.9.2

You can have the ticket refunded up to 1 day before the first day of validity for a fee in the amount of 50 % of the fare.

B.1.2.6.9.3

From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.

#### B.1.2.6.10

#### Where can you buy this ticket?

B.1.2.6.10.1

You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

#### B.1.2.6.11

#### For which customer groups is this offer available?

B.1.2.6.11.1

This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.2.6.8 [→ 89] may not be exceeded.

#### B.1.2.7

#### For trips to Slovenia with SZ using Sparschiene Comfort

#### B.1.2.7.1

#### NeuerWhen is this ticket offer available? Tarif

B.1.2.7.1.1

This ticket offer is available until revoked.

### **B.1.2.7.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.2.7.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
- B.1.2.7.2.2 You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.

### **B.1.2.7.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

- B.1.2.7.3.1 On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains and seats booked. Both are indicated on the ticket. The seat reservation is included with the ticket if it is technically available at the time of booking.
- B.1.2.7.3.2 For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.
- B.1.2.7.3.3 This ticket is not valid on any other train or bus.
- B.1.2.7.3.4 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
- B.1.2.7.3.5 If you miss a connecting train due to a train delay, you take the next possible train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.
- B.1.2.7.3.6 Sparschiene Comfort tickets are personal tickets, regardless of the manner in which you obtain these tickets. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.
- B.1.2.7.3.7 If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.

### **B.1.2.7.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.2.7.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.
- B.1.2.7.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for all routes operated by SZ in Slovenia.

### **B.1.2.7.5 Where is the ticket valid?**

- B.1.2.7.5.1 The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.
- B.1.2.7.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.2.7.5.3 You cannot use any other route.

### **B.1.2.7.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

- B.1.2.7.6.1 Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.
- B.1.2.7.6.2 You can buy this ticket offer for trains operated by SZ in Slovenia.

### **B.1.2.7.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.2.7.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.
- B.1.2.7.7.2 If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.
- B.1.2.7.7.3 No other change of class is possible.

### **B.1.2.7.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.2.7.8.1 Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.

### **B.1.2.7.9 What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?**

- B.1.2.7.9.1 You can have your ticket refunded up to 15 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
- B.1.2.7.9.3 You can have your ticket refunded up to 1 day before the first day of validity against a fee in the amount of 50 % of the fare, subject to a minimum fee of € 15.00 per passenger.
- B.1.2.7.9.2 You can have the ticket refunded up to 1 day before the first day of validity for a fee in the amount of 50 % of the fare.

### **B.1.2.7.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.2.7.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.2.7.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

- B.1.2.7.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.2.7.8 [→ 90] may not be exceeded.

## **B.1.2.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio using Sparschiene Comfort**

### **B.1.2.8.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

- B.1.2.8.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

### **B.1.2.8.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.2.8.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
- B.1.2.8.2.2 You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.

### **B.1.2.8.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

- B.1.2.8.3.1 On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains and seats booked. Both are indicated on the ticket. The seat reservation is included with the ticket if it is technically available at the time of booking.
- B.1.2.8.3.2 For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.
- B.1.2.8.3.3 This ticket is not valid on any other train or bus.
- B.1.2.8.3.4 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
- B.1.2.8.3.5 If you miss a connecting train due to a train delay, you take the next possible train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.

- B.1.2.8.3.6 Sparschiene Comfort tickets are personal tickets, regardless of the manner in which you obtain these tickets. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.
- B.1.2.8.3.7 If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.
- B.1.2.8.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.2.8.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.
- B.1.2.8.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for routes from Tarvisio Boscoverde to the following train stations in Italy:
- Udine
  - Pordenone
  - Treviso Centrale
  - Venezia Mestre
  - Venezia Santa Lucia
  - Venezia Tronchetto
- B.1.2.8.5 Where is the ticket valid?**
- B.1.2.8.5.1 The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.
- B.1.2.8.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.2.8.5.3 You cannot use any other route.
- B.1.2.8.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**
- B.1.2.8.6.1 Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.
- B.1.2.8.6.2 With this ticket, you can travel on ÖBB trains between Tarvisio and Venice.
- B.1.2.8.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.2.8.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.
- B.1.2.8.7.2 If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.
- B.1.2.8.7.3 No other change of class is possible.
- B.1.2.8.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.2.8.8.1 Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.
- B.1.2.8.9 What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?**
- B.1.2.8.9.1 You can have your ticket refunded up to 15 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
- B.1.2.8.9.2 You can have the ticket refunded up to 1 day before the first day of validity for a fee in the amount of 50 % of the fare.
- B.1.2.8.9.3 From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.

### B.1.2.8.10 Where can you buy this ticket?

B.1.2.8.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### B.1.2.8.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?

B.1.2.8.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.2.8.8 [→ 92] may not be exceeded.

### B.1.2.9 For trips to Italy with Micoetra and FUC using Sparschiene Comfort

B.1.2.9.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### B.1.2.10 For trips to South Tyrol using Sparschiene Comfort

B.1.2.10.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### B.1.2.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation using Sparschiene Comfort

#### B.1.2.11.1 When is this ticket offer available?

B.1.2.11.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

#### B.1.2.11.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?

B.1.2.11.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

B.1.2.11.2.2 You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.

#### B.1.2.11.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?

B.1.2.11.3.1 On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains and seats booked. Both are indicated on the ticket. The seat reservation is included with the ticket if it is technically available at the time of booking.

B.1.2.11.3.2 For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.

B.1.2.11.3.3 This ticket is not valid on any other train or bus.

B.1.2.11.3.4 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.

B.1.2.11.3.5 If you miss a connecting train due to a train delay, you take the next possible train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.

B.1.2.11.3.6 Sparschiene Comfort tickets are personal tickets, regardless of the manner in which you obtain these tickets. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.

B.1.2.11.3.7 If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.

#### **B.1.2.11.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.2.11.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.2.11.4.2 This ticket offer is valid for the Railjet Xpress of the ÖBB and for the Eurocity trains of the ÖBB DB Brenner transport cooperation to Venezia Santa Lucia and Bologna Centrale via Brenner to the following train stations in Italy:

- Brenner
- Sterzing
- Franzensfeste
- Brixen
- Bozen
- Trento
- Rovereto
- Verona Porta Nuova
- Bologna Centrale
- Rimini
- Vicenza
- Padova
- Venezia Mestre
- Venezia Santa Lucia

#### **B.1.2.11.5 Where is the ticket valid?**

B.1.2.11.5.1 The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.

B.1.2.11.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.

B.1.2.11.5.3 You cannot use any other route.

#### **B.1.2.11.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

B.1.2.11.6.1 Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.

B.1.2.11.6.2 With this ticket, you can travel on the ÖBB Railjet Express and on Eurocity trains of the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation.

#### **B.1.2.11.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.2.11.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.

B.1.2.11.7.2 If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.

B.1.2.11.7.3 No other change of class is possible.

### **B.1.2.11.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.2.11.8.1 Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.

B.1.2.11.8.2 For groups of school children, this ticket offer allows at least 15 passengers to travel together, depending on the availability of seats.

### **B.1.2.11.9 What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?**

B.1.2.11.9.1 You can have your ticket refunded up to 15 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.

B.1.2.11.9.2 You can have the ticket refunded up to 1 day before the first day of validity for a fee in the amount of 50 % of the fare.

B.1.2.11.9.3 From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.

### **B.1.2.11.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.2.11.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.2.11.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

B.1.2.11.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.2.11.8 [→ 95] may not be exceeded.

### **B.1.2.12 For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark using Sparschiene Comfort**

#### **B.1.2.12.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

B.1.2.12.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

#### **B.1.2.12.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.2.12.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

B.1.2.12.2.2 You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.

#### **B.1.2.12.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

B.1.2.12.3.1 On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains and seats booked. Both are indicated on the ticket. The seat reservation is included with the ticket if it is technically available at the time of booking.

B.1.2.12.3.2 For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.

B.1.2.12.3.3 This ticket is not valid on any other train or bus.

B.1.2.12.3.4 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.

- B.1.2.12.3.5 If you miss a connecting train due to a train delay, you take the next possible train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.
- B.1.2.12.3.6 Sparschiene Comfort tickets are personal tickets, regardless of the manner in which you obtain these tickets. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.
- B.1.2.12.3.7 If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.
- B.1.2.12.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.2.12.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.
- B.1.2.12.4.2 This ticket offer is valid on the trains operated by Chemin de Fer Luxembourgeois (CFL) in Luxembourg.
- B.1.2.12.4.3 This ticket offer is valid on the trains operated by Nationale Maatschappij van de Belgische Spoorwegen/Société Nationale de Chemins de Fer Belge (NMBS/SNCB) in Belgium.
- B.1.2.12.4.4 This ticket offer is valid on the trains operated by Nederlands Spoorwegen (NS) in the Netherlands.
- B.1.2.12.4.5 This ticket offer is valid on the trains operated by Danske Statsbaner (DSB) in Denmark.
- B.1.2.12.5 Where is the ticket valid?**
- B.1.2.12.5.1 The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.
- B.1.2.12.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.2.12.5.3 You cannot use any other route.
- B.1.2.12.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**
- B.1.2.12.6.1 Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.
- B.1.2.12.6.2 With this ticket, you can travel on all CFL, NMBS/SNCB, NS and DSB trains.
- B.1.2.12.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.2.12.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.
- B.1.2.12.7.2 If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.
- B.1.2.12.7.3 No other change of class is possible.
- B.1.2.12.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.2.12.8.1 Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.
- B.1.2.12.9 What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?**
- B.1.2.12.9.1 You can have your ticket refunded up to 15 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
- B.1.2.12.9.2 You can have the ticket refunded up to 1 day before the first day of validity for a fee in the amount of 50 % of the fare.
- B.1.2.12.9.3 From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.

### **B.1.2.12.10** Where can you buy this ticket?

- B.1.2.12.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.2.12.11** For which customer groups is this offer available?

- B.1.2.12.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.2.12.8 [→ 96] may not be exceeded.

### **B.1.2.13** For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania using Sparschiene Comfort

#### **B.1.2.13.1** When is this ticket offer available?

- B.1.2.13.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

#### **B.1.2.13.2** How long in advance can you buy this ticket?

- B.1.2.13.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
- B.1.2.13.2.2 You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.

#### **B.1.2.13.3** When and for how long is this ticket valid?

- B.1.2.13.3.1 On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains and seats booked. Both are indicated on the ticket. The seat reservation is included with the ticket if it is technically available at the time of booking.
- B.1.2.13.3.2 For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.
- B.1.2.13.3.3 This ticket is not valid on any other train or bus.
- B.1.2.13.3.4 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
- B.1.2.13.3.5 If you miss a connecting train due to a train delay, you take the next possible train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.
- B.1.2.13.3.6 Sparschiene Comfort tickets are personal tickets, regardless of the manner in which you obtain these tickets. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.
- B.1.2.13.3.7 If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.

#### **B.1.2.13.4** For which area can you buy this ticket?

- B.1.2.13.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

- B.1.2.13.4.2 This ticket offer is valid on the trains and routes operated by Polskie Koleje Państwowe (PKP) and Przewozy Regionalne in Poland.
- B.1.2.13.4.3 This ticket offer is valid on the trains and routes operated by Srbija Voz (SV) in Serbia.
- B.1.2.13.4.4 This ticket offer is valid on the trains and routes operated by Hrvatske Željeznice (HZ) in Croatia.
- B.1.2.13.4.5 This ticket offer is valid on the trains and routes operated by Căile Ferate Române Călători (CFR) in Romania.

### **B.1.2.13.5 Where is the ticket valid?**

- B.1.2.13.5.1 The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.
- B.1.2.13.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.2.13.5.3 You cannot use any other route.

### **B.1.2.13.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

- B.1.2.13.6.1 Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.
- B.1.2.13.6.2 With this ticket, you can travel on all PKP, SV, HZ and CFR trains.

### **B.1.2.13.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.2.13.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.
- B.1.2.13.7.2 If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.
- B.1.2.13.7.3 No other change of class is possible.

### **B.1.2.13.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.2.13.8.1 Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.

### **B.1.2.13.9 What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?**

- B.1.2.13.9.1 You can have your ticket refunded up to 15 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
- B.1.2.13.9.2 You can have the ticket refunded up to 1 day before the first day of validity for a fee in the amount of 50 % of the fare.
- B.1.2.13.9.3 From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.

### **B.1.2.13.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.2.13.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

- B.1.2.13.11**      **For which customer groups is this offer available?**
- B.1.2.13.11.1      This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.2.13.8 [→ 98] may not be exceeded.
- B.1.2.14**      **For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad using Sparschiene Comfort**
- B.1.2.14.1.1      There is no offer for this.
- B.1.2.15**      **For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains using Sparschiene Comfort**
- B.1.2.15.1.1      There is no offer for this.
- B.1.2.16**      **For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains using Sparschiene Comfort**
- B.1.2.16.1.1      There is no offer for this.
- B.1.3**      **Sparschiene**
- B.1.3.1**      **For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn using Sparschiene**
- B.1.3.1.1**      **When is this ticket offer available?**
- B.1.3.1.1.1      This ticket offer is available until revoked.
- B.1.3.1.2**      **How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.1.2.1      This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
- B.1.3.1.2.2      You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.
- B.1.3.1.3**      **When and for how long is this ticket valid?**
- B.1.3.1.3.1      On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains booked. Both are indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.3.1.3.2      For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.
- B.1.3.1.3.3      This ticket is not valid on any other train.
- B.1.3.1.3.4      You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
- B.1.3.1.3.5      If you miss a connecting train due to a train delay, you take the next possible train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.
- B.1.3.1.3.6      Sparschiene tickets are personal tickets, regardless of how you receive them. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.
- B.1.3.1.3.7      If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.

- B.1.3.1.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.1.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.
- B.1.3.1.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for routes operated by the state-owned (Deutsche Bahn, DB) and non-state-owned railways in tariff cooperation with DB.
- B.1.3.1.5 Where is the ticket valid?**
- B.1.3.1.5.1 The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.
- B.1.3.1.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.3.1.5.3 You cannot use any other route.
- B.1.3.1.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**
- B.1.3.1.6.1 Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.
- B.1.3.1.6.2 You can buy this ticket offer for trains operated by the state-owned (Deutsche Bahn, DB) and non-state-owned railways in tariff cooperation with DB.
- B.1.3.1.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.1.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.
- B.1.3.1.7.2 If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.
- B.1.3.1.7.3 No other change of class is possible.
- B.1.3.1.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.1.8.1 Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.
- B.1.3.1.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**
- B.1.3.1.9.1 You cannot have this ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity.
- B.1.3.1.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.
- B.1.3.1.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.1.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
  - via [nightjet.com](https://nightjet.com)
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
- B.1.3.1.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**
- B.1.3.1.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.3.1.8 [→ 100] may not be exceeded.

## **B.1.3.2 For trips to Switzerland using Sparschiene**

### **B.1.3.2.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

B.1.3.2.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

### **B.1.3.2.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.3.2.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

B.1.3.2.2.2 You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.

### **B.1.3.2.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

B.1.3.2.3.1 On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains booked. Both are indicated on the ticket.

B.1.3.2.3.2 For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.

B.1.3.2.3.3 This ticket is not valid on any other train.

B.1.3.2.3.4 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.

B.1.3.2.3.5 If you miss a connecting train due to a train delay, you take the next possible train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.

B.1.3.2.3.6 Sparschiene tickets are personal tickets, regardless of how you receive them. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.

B.1.3.2.3.7 If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.

### **B.1.3.2.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.3.2.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.3.2.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for all routes operated by the Swiss Federal Railways (SBB) and its cooperating cantonal and private railways.

### **B.1.3.2.5 Where is the ticket valid?**

B.1.3.2.5.1 The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.

B.1.3.2.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.

B.1.3.2.5.3 You cannot use any other route.

### **B.1.3.2.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

B.1.3.2.6.1 Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.

B.1.3.2.6.2 You can buy this ticket offer for trains operated by the Swiss Federal Railways (SBB) and its cooperating cantonal and private railways.

### **B.1.3.2.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.3.2.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.

- B.1.3.2.7.2 If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.
- B.1.3.2.7.3 No other change of class is possible.
- B.1.3.2.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.2.8.1 Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.
- B.1.3.2.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**
- B.1.3.2.9.1 You cannot have this ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity.
- B.1.3.2.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.
- B.1.3.2.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.2.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
- B.1.3.2.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**
- B.1.3.2.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.3.2.8 [→ 102] may not be exceeded.
- B.1.3.3 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD using Sparschiene**
- B.1.3.3.1 When is this ticket offer available?**
- B.1.3.3.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.
- B.1.3.3.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.3.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
- B.1.3.3.2.2 You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.
- B.1.3.3.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**
- B.1.3.3.3.1 On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains booked. Both are indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.3.3.3.2 For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.
- B.1.3.3.3.3 This ticket is not valid on any other train.
- B.1.3.3.3.4 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
- B.1.3.3.3.5 If you miss a connecting train due to a train delay, you take the next possible train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.

- B.1.3.3.3.6 Sparschiene tickets are personal tickets, regardless of how you receive them. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.
- B.1.3.3.3.7 If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.
- B.1.3.3.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.3.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.
- B.1.3.3.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for all routes operated by CD in the Czech Republic.
- B.1.3.3.5 Where is the ticket valid?**
- B.1.3.3.5.1 The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.
- B.1.3.3.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.3.3.5.3 You cannot use any other route.
- B.1.3.3.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**
- B.1.3.3.6.1 Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.
- B.1.3.3.6.2 You can buy this ticket offer for trains operated by CD in the Czech Republic.
- B.1.3.3.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.3.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.
- B.1.3.3.7.2 If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.
- B.1.3.3.7.3 No other change of class is possible.
- B.1.3.3.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.3.8.1 Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.
- B.1.3.3.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**
- B.1.3.3.9.1 You cannot have this ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity.
- B.1.3.3.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.
- B.1.3.3.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.3.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.3.3.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

B.1.3.3.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.3.3.8 [→ 103] may not be exceeded.

### **B.1.3.4 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV using Sparschiene**

#### **B.1.3.4.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

B.1.3.4.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

#### **B.1.3.4.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.3.4.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

B.1.3.4.2.2 You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.

#### **B.1.3.4.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

B.1.3.4.3.1 On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains booked. Both are indicated on the ticket.

B.1.3.4.3.2 For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.

B.1.3.4.3.3 This ticket is not valid on any other train.

B.1.3.4.3.4 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.

B.1.3.4.3.5 If you miss a connecting train due to a train delay, you take the next possible train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.

B.1.3.4.3.6 Sparschiene tickets are personal tickets, regardless of how you receive them. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.

B.1.3.4.3.7 If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.

#### **B.1.3.4.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.3.4.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.3.4.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for all routes operated by MAV and GYSEV in Hungary.

#### **B.1.3.4.5 Where is the ticket valid?**

B.1.3.4.5.1 The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.

B.1.3.4.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.

B.1.3.4.5.3 You cannot use any other route.

#### **B.1.3.4.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

B.1.3.4.6.1 Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.

B.1.3.4.6.2 You can buy this ticket offer for trains operated by MAV and GYSEV in Hungary.

#### **B.1.3.4.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.3.4.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.

B.1.3.4.7.2 If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.

B.1.3.4.7.3 No other change of class is possible.

#### **B.1.3.4.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.3.4.8.1 Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.

#### **B.1.3.4.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**

B.1.3.4.9.1 You cannot have this ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity.

B.1.3.4.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.

#### **B.1.3.4.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.3.4.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

#### **B.1.3.4.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

B.1.3.4.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.3.4.8 [→ 105] may not be exceeded.

#### **B.1.3.5 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK using Sparschiene**

##### **B.1.3.5.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

B.1.3.5.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

##### **B.1.3.5.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.3.5.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

B.1.3.5.2.2 You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.

##### **B.1.3.5.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

B.1.3.5.3.1 On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains booked. Both are indicated on the ticket.

B.1.3.5.3.2 For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.

B.1.3.5.3.3 This ticket is not valid on any other train.

B.1.3.5.3.4 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.

- B.1.3.5.3.5 If you miss a connecting train due to a train delay, you take the next possible train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.
- B.1.3.5.3.6 Sparschiene tickets are personal tickets, regardless of how you receive them. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.
- B.1.3.5.3.7 If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.
- B.1.3.5.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.5.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.
- B.1.3.5.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for all routes operated by ZSSK in Slovakia.
- B.1.3.5.5 Where is the ticket valid?**
- B.1.3.5.5.1 The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.
- B.1.3.5.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.3.5.5.3 You cannot use any other route.
- B.1.3.5.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**
- B.1.3.5.6.1 Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.
- B.1.3.5.6.2 You can buy this ticket offer for trains operated by ZSSK in Slovakia.
- B.1.3.5.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.5.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.
- B.1.3.5.7.2 If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.
- B.1.3.5.7.3 No other change of class is possible.
- B.1.3.5.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.5.8.1 Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.
- B.1.3.5.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**
- B.1.3.5.9.1 You cannot have this ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity.
- B.1.3.5.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.
- B.1.3.5.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.5.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.3.5.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

B.1.3.5.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.3.5.8 [→ 106] may not be exceeded.

### **B.1.3.6 For trips to Slovenia with SZ using Sparschiene**

#### **B.1.3.6.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

B.1.3.6.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

#### **B.1.3.6.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.3.6.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

B.1.3.6.2.2 You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.

#### **B.1.3.6.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

B.1.3.6.3.1 On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains booked. Both are indicated on the ticket.

B.1.3.6.3.2 For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.

B.1.3.6.3.3 This ticket is not valid on any other train.

B.1.3.6.3.4 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.

B.1.3.6.3.5 If you miss a connecting train due to a train delay, you take the next possible train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.

B.1.3.6.3.6 Sparschiene tickets are personal tickets, regardless of how you receive them. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.

B.1.3.6.3.7 If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.

#### **B.1.3.6.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.3.6.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.3.6.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for all routes operated by SZ in Slovenia.

#### **B.1.3.6.5 Where is the ticket valid?**

B.1.3.6.5.1 The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.

B.1.3.6.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.

B.1.3.6.5.3 You cannot use any other route.

#### **B.1.3.6.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

B.1.3.6.6.1 Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.

B.1.3.6.6.2 You can buy this ticket offer for trains operated by SZ in Slovenia.

### **B.1.3.6.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.3.6.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.

B.1.3.6.7.2 If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.

B.1.3.6.7.3 No other change of class is possible.

### **B.1.3.6.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.3.6.8.1 Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.

### **B.1.3.6.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**

B.1.3.6.9.1 You cannot have this ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity.

B.1.3.6.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.

### **B.1.3.6.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.3.6.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.3.6.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

B.1.3.6.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.3.6.8 [→ 108] may not be exceeded.

## **B.1.3.7 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio using Sparschiene**

### **B.1.3.7.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

B.1.3.7.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

### **B.1.3.7.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.3.7.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

B.1.3.7.2.2 You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.

### **B.1.3.7.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

B.1.3.7.3.1 On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains booked. Both are indicated on the ticket.

B.1.3.7.3.2 For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.

B.1.3.7.3.3 This ticket is not valid on any other train.

B.1.3.7.3.4 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.

- B.1.3.7.3.5 If you miss a connection due to a delayed train, you take the next possible ÖBB train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.
- B.1.3.7.3.6 Sparschiene tickets are personal tickets, regardless of how you receive them. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.
- B.1.3.7.3.7 If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.
- B.1.3.7.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.7.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.
- B.1.3.7.4.2 You can buy this ticket offer for routes from Tarvisio Boscoverde to the following train stations in Italy:
- Udine
  - Pordenone
  - Treviso Centrale
  - Venezia Mestre
  - Venezia Santa Lucia
  - Venezia Tronchetto
- B.1.3.7.5 Where is the ticket valid?**
- B.1.3.7.5.1 The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.
- B.1.3.7.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.3.7.5.3 You cannot use any other route.
- B.1.3.7.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**
- B.1.3.7.6.1 Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.
- B.1.3.7.6.2 With this ticket, you can travel on ÖBB trains between Tarvisio and Venice.
- B.1.3.7.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.7.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class on Eurocity trains.
- B.1.3.7.7.2 If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.
- B.1.3.7.7.3 No other change of class is possible.
- B.1.3.7.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.7.8.1 Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.
- B.1.3.7.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**
- B.1.3.7.9.1 You cannot have this ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity.
- B.1.3.7.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.

### B.1.3.7.10 Where can you buy this ticket?

B.1.3.7.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### B.1.3.7.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?

B.1.3.7.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.3.7.8 [→ 109] may not be exceeded.

### B.1.3.8 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation using Sparschiene and Offerta Speciale

#### B.1.3.8.1 When is this ticket offer available?

B.1.3.8.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

#### B.1.3.8.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?

B.1.3.8.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

B.1.3.8.2.2 You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.

#### B.1.3.8.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?

B.1.3.8.3.1 On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains booked. Both are indicated on the ticket.

B.1.3.8.3.2 For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.

B.1.3.8.3.3 This ticket is not valid on any other train.

B.1.3.8.3.4 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.

B.1.3.8.3.5 If you miss a connecting train due to a train delay, you take the next possible train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.

B.1.3.8.3.6 Sparschiene tickets are personal tickets, regardless of how you receive them. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.

B.1.3.8.3.7 If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.

#### B.1.3.8.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?

B.1.3.8.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.3.8.4.2 This ticket offer is valid for the Railjet Xpress of the ÖBB and for Eurocity trains of the ÖBB DB Brenner transport cooperation to Venezia Santa Lucia and Bologna Centrale via Brenner to the following train stations in Italy:

- Brenner
- Sterzing
- Franzensfeste
- Brixen
- Bozen
- Trento
- Rovereto
- Verona Porta Nuova
- Bologna Centrale
- Rimini
- Vicenza
- Padova
- Venezia Mestre
- Venezia Santa Lucia

#### **B.1.3.8.5 Where is the ticket valid?**

B.1.3.8.5.1 The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.

B.1.3.8.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.

B.1.3.8.5.3 You cannot use any other route.

#### **B.1.3.8.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

B.1.3.8.6.1 Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.

B.1.3.8.6.2 With this ticket, you can travel on the ÖBB Railjet Express and on Eurocity trains of the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation.

#### **B.1.3.8.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.3.8.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.

B.1.3.8.7.2 If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.

B.1.3.8.7.3 No other change of class is possible.

#### **B.1.3.8.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.3.8.8.1 Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.

#### **B.1.3.8.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**

B.1.3.8.9.1 You cannot have this ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity.

B.1.3.8.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.

### B.1.3.8.10 Where can you buy this ticket?

B.1.3.8.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### B.1.3.8.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?

B.1.3.8.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.3.8.8 [→ 111] may not be exceeded.

## B.1.3.9 For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark using Sparschiene

### B.1.3.9.1 When is this ticket offer available?

B.1.3.9.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

### B.1.3.9.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?

B.1.3.9.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

B.1.3.9.2.2 You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.

### B.1.3.9.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?

B.1.3.9.3.1 On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains booked. Both are indicated on the ticket.

B.1.3.9.3.2 For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.

B.1.3.9.3.3 This ticket is not valid on any other train.

B.1.3.9.3.4 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.

B.1.3.9.3.5 If you miss a connecting train due to a train delay, you take the next possible train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.

B.1.3.9.3.6 Sparschiene tickets are personal tickets, regardless of how you receive them. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.

B.1.3.9.3.7 If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.

### B.1.3.9.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?

B.1.3.9.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

- B.1.3.9.4.2 This ticket offer is valid on the trains operated by Chemin de Fer Luxembourgeois (CFL) in Luxembourg.
- B.1.3.9.4.3 This ticket offer is valid on the trains operated by Nationale Maatschappij van de Belgische Spoorwegen/Société Nationale de Chemins de Fer Belge (NMBS/SNCB) in Belgium.
- B.1.3.9.4.4 This ticket offer is valid on the trains operated by Nederlands Spoorwegen (NS) in the Netherlands.
- B.1.3.9.4.5 This ticket offer is valid on the trains operated by Danske Statsbaner (DSB) in Denmark.
- B.1.3.9.5 Where is the ticket valid?**
- B.1.3.9.5.1 The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.
- B.1.3.9.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.3.9.5.3 You cannot use any other route.
- B.1.3.9.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**
- B.1.3.9.6.1 Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.
- B.1.3.9.6.2 With this ticket, you can travel on all CFL, NMBS/SNCB, NS and DSB trains.
- B.1.3.9.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.9.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.
- B.1.3.9.7.2 If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.
- B.1.3.9.7.3 No other change of class is possible.
- B.1.3.9.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.9.8.1 Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.
- B.1.3.9.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**
- B.1.3.9.9.1 You cannot have this ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity.
- B.1.3.9.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.
- B.1.3.9.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.9.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
- B.1.3.9.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**
- B.1.3.9.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.3.9.8 [→ 113] may not be exceeded.

## **B.1.3.10 For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania using Sparschiene**

### **B.1.3.10.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

B.1.3.10.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

### **B.1.3.10.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.3.10.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

B.1.3.10.2.2 You can buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train.

### **B.1.3.10.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

B.1.3.10.3.1 On long-distance and cross-border local trains, this ticket is valid only on the day of validity and on the trains booked. Both are indicated on the ticket.

B.1.3.10.3.2 For local trains in Austria in the pre- and post-carriage of long-distance trains, you can also take an earlier or later train.

B.1.3.10.3.3 This ticket is not valid on any other train.

B.1.3.10.3.4 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.

B.1.3.10.3.5 If you miss a connecting train due to a train delay, you take the next possible train to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.

B.1.3.10.3.6 Sparschiene tickets are personal tickets, regardless of how you receive them. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.

B.1.3.10.3.7 If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket of the respective railway apply.

### **B.1.3.10.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.3.10.4.1 You can buy this ticket offer for all ÖBB routes.

B.1.3.10.4.2 This ticket offer is valid on the trains and routes operated by Polskie Koleje Państwowe (PKP) and Przewozy Regionalne in Poland.

B.1.3.10.4.3 This ticket offer is valid on the trains and routes operated by Srbija Voz (SV) in Serbia.

B.1.3.10.4.4 This ticket offer is valid on the trains and routes operated by Hrvatske Željeznice (HZ) in Croatia.

B.1.3.10.4.5 This ticket offer is valid on the trains and routes operated by Căile Ferate Române Călători (CFR) in Romania.

### **B.1.3.10.5 Where is the ticket valid?**

B.1.3.10.5.1 The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.

B.1.3.10.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.

B.1.3.10.5.3 You cannot use any other route.

### **B.1.3.10.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

B.1.3.10.6.1 Within Austria, this ticket is valid for long-distance trains as well as for local trains before and after long-distance trips.

- B.1.3.10.6.2 With this ticket, you can travel on all PKP, SV, HZ and CFR trains.
- B.1.3.10.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.10.7.1 You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class.
- B.1.3.10.7.2 If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of the guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria apply.
- B.1.3.10.7.3 No other change of class is possible.
- B.1.3.10.7.4 No other change of class is possible.
- B.1.3.10.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.10.8.1 Up to 6 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.
- B.1.3.10.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**
- B.1.3.10.9.1 You cannot have this ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity.
- B.1.3.10.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.
- B.1.3.10.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.3.10.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
- B.1.3.10.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**
- B.1.3.10.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children and adults. Please specify the names of the children when booking the [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at) ticket. Please note: The total number of passengers per ticket specified in Section B.1.3.10.8 [→ 115] may not be exceeded.
- B.1.3.11 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad using Sparschiene**
- B.1.3.11.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.3.12 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains using Sparschiene**
- B.1.3.12.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.3.13 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains using Sparschiene**
- B.1.3.13.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.4 Standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight**
- B.1.4.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn using the standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight**
- B.1.4.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

- B.1.4.2** For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB using the standard ticket Nightjet/  
EuroNight
- B.1.4.2.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.4.3** For trips to Switzerland using the standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.4.3.1.1 This ticket offer is regulated in Section B.1.4.15 [→ 117].
- B.1.4.4** For trips to the Czech Republic with CD using a standard ticket Nightjet/  
EuroNight
- B.1.4.4.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.4.5** For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV using a standard ticket  
Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.4.5.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.4.6** For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK using a standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.4.6.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.4.7** For trips to Slovenia with SZ using a standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.4.7.1.1 This ticket offer is regulated in Section B.1.4.15 [→ 117].
- B.1.4.8** For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio using a standard ticket Nightjet/  
EuroNight
- B.1.4.8.1.1 This ticket offer is regulated in Section B.1.4.15 [→ 117].
- B.1.4.9** For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC using a standard ticket Nightjet/  
EuroNight
- B.1.4.9.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.4.10** For trips to South Tyrol using a standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.4.10.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.4.11** For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation using a  
standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.4.11.1.1 This ticket offer is regulated in Section B.1.4.15 [→ 117].
- B.1.4.12** For trips to Luxembourg and Denmark using a standard ticket Nightjet/  
EuroNight
- B.1.4.12.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.4.13** For trips to France, Belgium and the Netherlands using a standard ticket  
Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.4.13.1.1 This ticket offer is regulated in Section B.1.4.15 [→ 117].
- B.1.4.14** For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania using a standard ticket  
Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.4.14.1.1 This ticket offer is regulated in Section B.1.4.15 [→ 117].

- B.1.4.15 For trips with the night trains to destinations abroad using a standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight**
- B.1.4.15.1 When is this ticket offer available?**  
 B.1.4.15.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.
- B.1.4.15.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**  
 B.1.4.15.2.1 This offer is available up to 180 days in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
- B.1.4.15.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**  
 B.1.4.15.3.1 This ticket is linked to a certain train. It is only valid on the day of validity, and only for the trains and seats booked. The respective information can be found on the ticket.  
 B.1.4.15.3.2 This ticket is not valid on any other train.  
 B.1.4.15.3.3 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
- B.1.4.15.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**  
 B.1.4.15.4.1 This ticket is available for all routes on which night trains run as per Sections E.1 [→ 184] and E.2 [→ 185].
- B.1.4.15.5 Where is this ticket valid?**  
 B.1.4.15.5.1 The ticket is only valid for a single trip along the route of your booked trains and connections.  
 B.1.4.15.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.  
 B.1.4.15.5.3 You cannot use any other route.
- B.1.4.15.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**  
 B.1.4.15.6.1 This ticket is available for all routes on which night trains run as per Sections E.1 [→ 184] and E.2 [→ 185].
- B.1.4.15.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**  
 B.1.4.15.7.1 Depending on availability, you can buy this ticket for the following comfort categories:
  - Seating carriage
  - Private compartment in a seating carriage up to a maximum of three passengers
  - Couchette compartments with four or six berths
  - Private compartment in a couchette carriage for 1 to 3 adults and children up to a maximum of six passengers
  - Sleeper cars with triple, double and single occupancy
  - Sleeper cars with triple, double and single occupancy
  - MiniCabin with single occupancy
- B.1.4.15.7.2 The seat reservations are already included.
- B.1.4.15.7.3 We offer special ladies' compartments in sleeping cars on night trains.
- B.1.4.15.7.4 We offer special ladies' couchette compartments on night trains.

B.1.4.15.7.5 The comfort category (seat, couchette or sleeper car) can be changed, if free seats are available. You can obtain pertinent information from our staff on the train. The difference between the travel categories must be paid directly to our staff.

#### **B.1.4.15.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.4.15.8.1 This ticket offer allows as many passengers to travel together as seats are available.

#### **B.1.4.15.9 What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?**

B.1.4.15.9.1 You can have this ticket refunded up to 1 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.

B.1.4.15.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, you can no longer have this ticket refunded.

#### **B.1.4.15.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.4.15.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
- [nightjet.com](https://nightjet.com)
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- From our staff on the train (except private compartment)
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

#### **B.1.4.15.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

B.1.4.15.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups adults, children, Vorteils card, companions of passengers with disabilities, passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs, Klimaticket Ö, bicycle, Bahncard, Interrail and Eurail passes for individual countries, vehicles, ÖAMTC, ARBÖ, ADAC and cruise transfer.

#### **B.1.4.16 For trips with other night trains abroad**

##### **B.1.4.16.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

B.1.4.16.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

##### **B.1.4.16.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.4.16.2.1 This offer is available up to 180 days in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

##### **B.1.4.16.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

B.1.4.16.3.1 This ticket is linked to a certain train. It is only valid on the day of validity, and only for the trains and seats booked. The respective information can be found on the ticket.

B.1.4.16.3.2 This ticket is not valid on any other train.

B.1.4.16.3.3 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.

#### **B.1.4.16.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.4.16.4.1 This ticket is available for all routes on which night trains of the following railway operators run:
- UZ in cross-border transport from and to Ukraine

#### **B.1.4.16.5 Where is this ticket valid?**

- B.1.4.16.5.1 The ticket is only valid for a single trip along the route of your booked trains and connections.
- B.1.4.16.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.4.16.5.3 You cannot use any other route.

#### **B.1.4.16.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

- B.1.4.16.6.1 This ticket is valid for night trains of the following railway operators:
- UZ in cross-border transport

#### **B.1.4.16.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.4.16.7.1 Depending on availability, you can buy this ticket for the following comfort categories:
- Seating carriage
  - Sleeper cars with triple, double and single occupancy
- B.1.4.16.7.2 The seat reservations are already included.
- B.1.4.16.7.3 For individual bookings in sleeper cars, we differentiate between women's and men's compartments, unless all beds in the compartment are occupied by members of the same family or group.
- B.1.4.16.7.4 The comfort category (seat, couchette or sleeper car) can be changed, if free seats are available. You can obtain pertinent information from our staff on the train. The difference between the travel categories must be paid directly to our staff.

#### **B.1.4.16.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.4.16.8.1 This ticket offer allows as many passengers to travel together as seats are available.

#### **B.1.4.16.9 What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?**

- B.1.4.16.9.1 You can have this ticket refunded up to 1 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
- B.1.4.16.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, you can no longer have this ticket refunded.

#### **B.1.4.16.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**

- B.1.4.16.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

#### **B.1.4.16.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

- B.1.4.16.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children, adults, companions of passengers with disabilities, passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs and groups.

- B.1.4.17** For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains using standard Nightjet/  
EuroNight tickets
- B.1.4.17.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.4.18** For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains using standard Nightjet/  
EuroNight tickets
- B.1.4.18.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.5** Sparschiene Comfort Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.5.1** For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn using Sparschiene Comfort  
Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.5.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.5.2** For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB using Sparschiene Comfort  
Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.5.2.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.5.3** For trips to Switzerland using Sparschiene Comfort Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.5.3.1.1 This ticket offer is regulated in Section B.1.5.15 [→ 121].
- B.1.5.4** For trips to the Czech Republic with CD using Sparschiene Comfort  
Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.5.4.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.5.5** For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV using Sparschiene Comfort  
Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.5.5.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.5.6** For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK using Sparschiene Comfort Nightjet/  
EuroNight
- B.1.5.6.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.5.7** For trips to Slovenia with SZ using Sparschiene Comfort Nightjet/  
EuroNight
- B.1.5.7.1.1 This ticket offer is regulated in Section B.1.5.15 [→ 121].
- B.1.5.8** For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio using Sparschiene Comfort Nightjet/  
EuroNight
- B.1.5.8.1.1 This ticket offer is regulated in Section B.1.5.15 [→ 121].
- B.1.5.9** For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC using Sparschiene Comfort Nightjet/  
EuroNight
- B.1.5.9.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.5.10** For trips to South Tyrol using Sparschiene Comfort Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.5.10.1.1 There is no offer for this.

- B.1.5.11** For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation using a standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.5.11.1.1 This ticket offer is regulated in Section B.1.5.15 [→ 121].
- B.1.5.12** For trips to Luxembourg and Denmark using Sparschiene Comfort Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.5.12.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.5.13** For trips to France, Belgium and the Netherlands using Sparschiene Comfort Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.5.13.1.1 This ticket offer is regulated in Section B.1.5.15 [→ 121].
- B.1.5.14** For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania using Sparschiene Comfort Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.5.14.1.1 This ticket offer is regulated in Section B.1.5.15 [→ 121].
- B.1.5.15** For trips with the night trains to destinations abroad using Sparschiene Comfort Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.5.15.1** When is this ticket offer available?
- B.1.5.15.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.
- B.1.5.15.2** How long in advance can you buy this ticket?
- B.1.5.15.2.1 This offer is available up to 180 days in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
- B.1.5.15.2.2 You can buy this ticket until the limited allotment for the respective train journey is sold out; at the latest, however, until 1 minute before the departure of the train.
- B.1.5.15.3** When and for how long is this ticket valid?
- B.1.5.15.3.1 This ticket is linked to a certain train. It is only valid on the day of validity, and only for the trains and seats booked. The respective information can be found on the ticket.
- B.1.5.15.3.2 This ticket is not valid on any other train.
- B.1.5.15.3.3 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
- B.1.5.15.4** For which area can you buy this ticket?
- B.1.5.15.4.1 This ticket is available for all routes on which night trains run as per Sections E.1 [→ 184] and E.2 [→ 185].
- B.1.5.15.5** Where is this ticket valid?
- B.1.5.15.5.1 The ticket is only valid for a single trip along the route of your booked trains and connections.
- B.1.5.15.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.5.15.5.3 You cannot use any other route.
- B.1.5.15.6** On which trains is this ticket valid?
- B.1.5.15.6.1 This ticket is valid for night trains as per Sections E.1 [→ 184] and E.2 [→ 185].

### **B.1.5.15.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.5.15.7.1 Depending on availability, you can buy this ticket for the following comfort categories:

- Seating carriage
- Private compartment in a seating carriage up to a maximum of three passengers
- Couchette compartments with four or six berths
- Private compartment in a couchette carriage for 1 to 3 adults and children up to a maximum of six passengers
- Sleeper cars with triple, double and single occupancy
- Sleeper cars with triple, double and single occupancy
- MiniCabin with single occupancy

B.1.5.15.7.2 The seat reservations are already included.

B.1.5.15.7.3 We offer special ladies' compartments in sleeping cars on night trains.

B.1.5.15.7.4 We offer special ladies' couchette compartments on night trains.

B.1.5.15.7.5 The comfort category (seat, couchette or sleeper car) can be changed, if free seats are available. You can obtain pertinent information from our staff on the train. The difference between the travel categories must be paid directly to our staff.

### **B.1.5.15.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.5.15.8.1 This ticket offer allows as many passengers to travel together as seats are available.

### **B.1.5.15.9 What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?**

B.1.5.15.9.1 You can have this ticket refunded up to 15 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.

B.1.5.15.9.2 You can have this ticket refunded up to 1 day before the first day of validity against a fee in the amount of 50 % of the fare.

B.1.5.15.9.3 From the first day of validity onwards, you can no longer have this ticket refunded.

### **B.1.5.15.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.5.15.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
- via [nightjet.com](https://nightjet.com)
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.5.15.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

B.1.5.15.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children, adults, groups, groups of school children, vehicles and bicycles.

- B.1.5.16 For trips with other night trains abroad**
- B.1.5.16.1 When is this ticket offer available?**  
 B.1.5.16.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.
- B.1.5.16.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**  
 B.1.5.16.2.1 This offer is available up to 180 days in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
- B.1.5.16.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**  
 B.1.5.16.3.1 This ticket is linked to a certain train. It is only valid on the day of validity, and only for the trains and seats booked. The respective information can be found on the ticket.  
 B.1.5.16.3.2 This ticket is not valid on any other train.  
 B.1.5.16.3.3 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
- B.1.5.16.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**  
 B.1.5.16.4.1 This ticket is available for all routes on which night trains of the following railway operators run:
  - UZ in cross-border transport from and to Ukraine
- B.1.5.16.5 Where is this ticket valid?**  
 B.1.5.16.5.1 The ticket is only valid for a single trip along the route of your booked trains and connections.  
 B.1.5.16.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.  
 B.1.5.16.5.3 You cannot use any other route.
- B.1.5.16.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**  
 B.1.5.16.6.1 This ticket is valid for night trains of the following railway operators:
  - UZ in cross-border transport
- B.1.5.16.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**  
 B.1.5.16.7.1 Depending on availability, you can buy this ticket for the following comfort categories:
  - Seating carriage
  - Sleeper cars with triple, double and single occupancy
 B.1.5.16.7.2 The seat reservations are already included.  
 B.1.5.16.7.3 For individual bookings in sleeper cars, we differentiate between women's and men's compartments, unless all beds in the compartment are occupied by members of the same family or group.  
 B.1.5.16.7.4 The comfort category (seat, couchette or sleeper car) can be changed, if free seats are available. You can obtain pertinent information from our staff on the train. The difference between the travel categories must be paid directly to our staff.
- B.1.5.16.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**  
 B.1.5.16.8.1 This ticket offer allows as many passengers to travel together as seats are available.

- B.1.5.16.9**      **What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?**
- B.1.5.16.9.1      You can have this ticket refunded up to 15 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
- B.1.5.16.9.2      You can have this ticket refunded up to 1 day before the first day of validity against a fee in the amount of 50 % of the fare.
- B.1.5.16.9.3      From the first day of validity onwards, you can no longer have this ticket refunded.
- B.1.5.16.10**     **Where can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.5.16.10.1     You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
- B.1.5.16.11**     **For which customer groups is this offer available?**
- B.1.5.16.11.1     This ticket is available for the customer groups children, adults and groups.
- B.1.5.17**        **For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains using Sparschiene Komfort Nightjet/EuroNight**
- B.1.5.17.1.1      There is no offer for this.
- B.1.5.18**        **For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains using Sparschiene Komfort Nightjet/EuroNight**
- B.1.5.18.1.1      There is no offer for this.
- B.1.6**            **Sparschiene Nightjet/EuroNight**
- B.1.6.1**        **For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn using Sparschiene Nightjet/EuroNight**
- B.1.6.1.1.1      There is no offer for this.
- B.1.6.2**        **For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB using Sparschiene Nightjet/EuroNight**
- B.1.6.2.1.1      There is no offer for this.
- B.1.6.3**        **For trips to Switzerland using Sparschiene Nightjet/EuroNight**
- B.1.6.3.1.1      This ticket offer is regulated in Section B.1.6.15 [→ 125].
- B.1.6.4**        **For trips to the Czech Republic with CD using Sparschiene Nightjet/EuroNight**
- B.1.6.4.1.1      There is no offer for this.
- B.1.6.5**        **For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV using Sparschiene Nightjet/EuroNight**
- B.1.6.5.1.1      There is no offer for this.

- B.1.6.6** For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK using Sparschiene Nightjet/EuroNight  
 B.1.6.6.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.6.7** For trips to Slovenia with SZ using Sparschiene Nightjet/EuroNight  
 B.1.6.7.1.1 This ticket offer is regulated in Section B.1.6.15 [→ 125].
- B.1.6.8** For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio using Sparschiene Nightjet/  
 EuroNight  
 B.1.6.8.1.1 This ticket offer is regulated in Section B.1.6.15 [→ 125].
- B.1.6.9** For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC using Sparschiene Nightjet/  
 EuroNight  
 B.1.6.9.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.6.10** For trips to South Tyrol using Sparschiene Nightjet/EuroNight  
 B.1.6.10.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.6.11** For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation using  
 Sparschiene Nightjet/EuroNight  
 B.1.6.11.1.1 This ticket offer is regulated in Section B.1.6.15 [→ 125].
- B.1.6.12** For trips to Luxembourg and Denmark  
 B.1.6.12.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.6.13** For trips to France, Belgium and the Netherlands using a standard ticket  
 Nightjet/EuroNight  
 B.1.6.13.1.1 This ticket offer is regulated in Section B.1.6.15 [→ 125].
- B.1.6.14** For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania using Sparschiene  
 Nightjet/EuroNight  
 B.1.6.14.1.1 This ticket offer is regulated in Section B.1.6.15 [→ 125].
- B.1.6.15** For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad using  
 Sparschiene Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.1.6.15.1** When is this ticket offer available?  
 B.1.6.15.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.
- B.1.6.15.2** How long in advance can you buy this ticket?  
 B.1.6.15.2.1 This offer is available up to 180 days in advance. As long as the timetable for the new  
 timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the  
 current timetable.
- B.1.6.15.3** When and for how long is this ticket valid?  
 B.1.6.15.3.1 This ticket is linked to a certain train. It is only valid on the day of validity, and only for the  
 trains and seats booked. The respective information can be found on the ticket.  
 B.1.6.15.3.2 This ticket is not valid on any other train.

- B.1.6.15.3.3 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
- B.1.6.15.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.6.15.4.1 This ticket is available for all routes on which night trains run as per Sections E.1 [→ 184] and E.2 [→ 185].
- B.1.6.15.5 Where is this ticket valid?**
- B.1.6.15.5.1 The ticket is only valid for a single trip along the route of your booked trains and connections.
- B.1.6.15.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.6.15.5.3 You cannot use any other route.
- B.1.6.15.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**
- B.1.6.15.6.1 This ticket is valid for night trains as per Sections E.1 [→ 184] and E.2 [→ 185].
- B.1.6.15.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.6.15.7.1 Depending on availability, you can buy this ticket for the following comfort categories:
- Seating carriage
  - Private compartment in a seating carriage up to a maximum of three passengers
  - Couchette compartments with four or six berths
  - Private compartment in a couchette carriage for 1 to 3 adults and children up to a maximum of six passengers
  - Sleeper cars with triple, double and single occupancy
  - Sleeper cars with triple, double and single occupancy
  - MiniCabin with single occupancy
- B.1.6.15.7.2 The seat reservations are already included.
- B.1.6.15.7.3 We offer special ladies' compartments in sleeping cars on night trains.
- B.1.6.15.7.4 We offer special ladies' couchette compartments on night trains.
- B.1.6.15.7.5 The comfort category (seat, couchette or sleeper car) can be changed, if free seats are available. You can obtain pertinent information from our staff on the train. The difference between the travel categories must be paid directly to our staff.
- B.1.6.15.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.6.15.8.1 This ticket offer allows as many passengers to travel together as seats are available.
- B.1.6.15.9 What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?**
- B.1.6.15.9.1 You cannot have this ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity.
- B.1.6.15.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, you can no longer have this ticket refunded.
- B.1.6.15.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.6.15.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)

- via [nightjet.com](https://www.nightjet.com)
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.6.15.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

B.1.6.15.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children, adults, vehicles and bicycles.

### **B.1.6.16 For trips with other night trains abroad**

#### **B.1.6.16.1 When is this ticket offer available?**

B.1.6.16.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.

#### **B.1.6.16.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.6.16.2.1 This offer is available up to 180 days in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

#### **B.1.6.16.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

B.1.6.16.3.1 This ticket is linked to a certain train. It is only valid on the day of validity, and only for the trains and seats booked. The respective information can be found on the ticket.

B.1.6.16.3.2 This ticket is not valid on any other train.

B.1.6.16.3.3 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.

#### **B.1.6.16.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.6.16.4.1 This ticket is available for all routes on which night trains of the following railway operators run:

- UZ in cross-border transport from and to Ukraine

#### **B.1.6.16.5 Where is this ticket valid?**

B.1.6.16.5.1 The ticket is only valid for a single trip along the route of your booked trains and connections.

B.1.6.16.5.2 The route is indicated on the ticket.

B.1.6.16.5.3 You cannot use any other route.

#### **B.1.6.16.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

B.1.6.16.6.1 This ticket is valid for night trains of the following railway operators:

- UZ in cross-border transport

#### **B.1.6.16.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.6.16.7.1 Depending on availability, you can buy this ticket for the following comfort categories:

- Seating carriage
- Sleeper cars with triple, double and single occupancy

B.1.6.16.7.2 The seat reservations are already included.

- B.1.6.16.7.3 For individual bookings in sleeper cars, we differentiate between women's and men's compartments, unless all beds in the compartment are occupied by members of the same family or group.
- B.1.6.16.7.4 The comfort category (seat, couchette or sleeper car) can be changed, if free seats are available. You can obtain pertinent information from our staff on the train. The difference between the travel categories must be paid directly to our staff.
- B.1.6.16.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.6.16.8.1 This ticket offer allows as many passengers to travel together as seats are available.
- B.1.6.16.9 What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?**
- B.1.6.16.9.1 You cannot have this ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity.
- B.1.6.16.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, you can no longer have this ticket refunded.
- B.1.6.16.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.6.16.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
- B.1.6.16.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**
- B.1.6.16.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups children, adults and groups.
- B.1.6.17 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains using Sparschiene Nightjet/EuroNight**
- B.1.6.17.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.6.18 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains using Sparschiene Nightjet/ EuroNight**
- B.1.6.18.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- B.1.7 - to remain empty -**
- B.1.8 Bratislava ticket**
- B.1.8.1 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK using the Bratislava ticket**
- B.1.8.1.1 When is this ticket offer available?**
- B.1.8.1.1.1 This ticket offer is available until revoked.
- B.1.8.1.2 How long in advance can you buy this ticket?**
- B.1.8.1.2.1 This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

### **B.1.8.1.3 When and for how long is this ticket valid?**

B.1.8.1.3.1 The single ticket is valid for 4 days. The period of validity is indicated on the ticket. Within the validity period, you can make one outward and one return trip. You cannot interrupt your journey in between. The day pass for public urban transport in Bratislava is valid on the first day of validity of the single ticket.

B.1.8.1.3.2 Depending on their type, commutation tickets are valid for either one week or one month from the first day of validity. The period of validity is indicated on the ticket. Within the period of validity, you can use this ticket as often as you like.

### **B.1.8.1.4 For which area can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.8.1.4.1 This ticket is available for trips between all train stations in Vienna and all train stations in Bratislava.

### **B.1.8.1.5 Where is the ticket valid?**

B.1.8.1.5.1 The ticket is only valid on the two routes between Vienna and Bratislava via Kittsee or Marchegg. The day pass for public urban transport in Bratislava is valid in the municipal area of Bratislava.

B.1.8.1.5.2 You cannot use any other route.

### **B.1.8.1.6 On which trains is this ticket valid?**

B.1.8.1.6.1 This ticket is valid on regional trains operated by ÖBB and ZSSK in the REX and Os categories. The day pass for public urban transport in Bratislava is valid on DPB's means of public transport.

### **B.1.8.1.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.8.1.7.1 You buy this ticket for 2nd class.

### **B.1.8.1.8 For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.8.1.8.1 With this ticket offer, you are buying for one person.

### **B.1.8.1.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?**

B.1.8.1.9.1 You can have your tickets refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.

B.1.8.1.9.2 From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.

### **B.1.8.1.10 Where can you buy this ticket?**

B.1.8.1.10.1 You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- ÖBB ticket vending machine
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.1.8.1.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

B.1.8.1.11.1 This ticket is available for the customer groups Kinder and Erwachsene. The transport of one Fahrrad per person is included in the ticket price.

## B.1.9 ÖBB luggage service

### B.1.9.1 When is this service offer available?

B.1.9.1.1.1 This service offer is available until revoked.

B.1.9.1.1.2 We offer this service for the following luggage items:

- Suitcase

B.1.9.1.1.3 We will also gladly transport your packed special luggage:

- Packed bicycles
- Packed electric bicycles
- Packed skis and snowboards
- Packed golf equipment
- Backpacks
- Travel bags
- Ski boot bags

B.1.9.1.1.4 For e-bikes, the battery must be removed if possible.

B.1.9.1.1.5 We will also gladly transport the following folded pieces of special luggage:

- Wheelchairs
- Strollers
- Buggies

B.1.9.1.1.6 Please note that bicycles and electric bicycles must be securely packed for transport in a bicycle box or hard shell case. Otherwise we will not accept them for transport. If under certain circumstances we do accept an unpacked bicycle, we will hold it in the distribution centre. In this case, you will be responsible for the cost of returning it to the collection address.

B.1.9.1.1.7 Please note that the combined length, height and width may not exceed 500 cm. For transport to Germany, the handlebars must also be placed crossways and the front wheel must be removed.

B.1.9.1.1.8 For e-bikes, the battery must be removed if possible.

B.1.9.1.1.9 Please note: Each piece of luggage or special luggage may weigh a maximum of 30 kg. The sum of 1 x length, 2 x height and 2 x width may not exceed 300 cm.

### B.1.9.2 How long in advance can you buy this service offer?

B.1.9.2.1.1 This service offer can be purchased up to 30 days in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy this service offer up until the end of the current timetable.

B.1.9.2.1.2 You can buy this service offer at the ÖBB ticket counter and from the customer service 05-1717 up to 3 working days prior to the desired pick-up date.

### B.1.9.3 When and for how long is this service offer valid?

B.1.9.3.1.1 We will be happy to pick up your luggage in Austria on the following working days:

- Monday to Friday from 08:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

B.1.9.3.1.2 We will be happy to pick up your luggage abroad on the following working days:

- Monday to Friday from 08:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

- B.1.9.3.1.3 We will be happy to deliver your luggage in Austria on the following working days:
- Monday to Friday from 8.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. with bookable time windows from 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. and from 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.
  - Additionally from Monday to Friday from 5:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. only in/to the following postal code areas
    - Vienna and surroundings: 1xxx; 2320-2353
    - Graz and surroundings: 8010-8055
    - Linz and surroundings: 4010-4020
    - Salzburg and surroundings: 5010-5026
    - Innsbruck and surroundings: 6010-6063
    - Klagenfurt and surroundings: 9020-9061
  - Additionally on Saturdays from 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. only in/to the postal code areas
    - Vienna and surroundings: 1xxx; 2320-2353
    - Graz and surroundings: 8010-8055
    - Linz and surroundings: 4010-4020
    - Salzburg and surroundings: 5010-5026
    - Innsbruck and surroundings: 6010-6063
    - Klagenfurt and surroundings: 9020-9061
- B.1.9.3.1.4 We will be happy to deliver your luggage abroad on the following working days:
- Monday to Friday from 08:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
- B.1.9.3.1.5 The delivery of your luggage is expected to take:
- 3 working days after the pick-up day to Germany
  - 3 working days after the pick-up day to South Tyrol
- B.1.9.3.1.6 If we do not deliver your luggage within the agreed time, please contact the telephone number indicated on your booking confirmation to arrange an alternative date.
- B.1.9.3.1.7 If the booked pick-up or delivery times are not met or if the specified delivery time is exceeded, we will refund the entire charges for the luggage service in one direction. A consignment is considered to have been delivered/collected on time if it is completed no later than 15 minutes after the end of the time window or after 5.00 p.m. For a refund, please contact the ÖBB customer service by telephone at +43-1717 or online at [oebb.at/kontakt](https://oebb.at/kontakt).
- B.1.9.4 For which areas can you buy this service offer?**
- B.1.9.4.1.1 We offer this service for the connections of the train ticket for your trip. A prerequisite is that your collection and delivery address need to be at least within the catchment area of your departure and arrival station.
- B.1.9.5 Where is this service offer valid?**
- B.1.9.5.1.1 This service offering is available for trips to Germany (German mainland as well as the islands of Usedom and Rügen - excluding all other German islands) and South Tyrol (postal codes 39xxx).

- B.1.9.6**            **On which trains and buses is this service offer valid?**  
B.1.9.6.1.1        --- to remain empty ---
- B.1.9.7**            **For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?**  
B.1.9.7.1.1        --- to remain empty ---
- B.1.9.8**            **For how many pieces of luggage or special luggage can you buy this offer?**  
B.1.9.8.1.1        You can buy 1 voucher for luggage service per passenger. With this voucher, you can send an unlimited number of pieces of luggage and special luggage.
- B.1.9.9**            **What reimbursement options do you have for this offer?**  
B.1.9.9.1.1        You can have this service offer refunded or changed up until 3 working days prior to the pick-up date.  
B.1.9.9.1.2        After this, the service offer can no longer be refunded or changed.
- B.1.9.10**          **Where can you buy this service offer?**  
B.1.9.10.1.1        You can buy this service offer at the following points of sale:
  - ÖBB ticket counter
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - from agencies selling ÖBB tickets
- B.1.9.11**          **For which customer groups is this offer available?**  
B.1.9.11.1.1        This service offer is available for the customer group adults. For this offer, children are considered adults.
- B.1.9.12**          **What insurance coverage does this service offer include?**  
B.1.9.12.1.1        When you purchase this service, you will automatically receive insurance for your luggage and special luggage.  
B.1.9.12.1.2        The insurance covers the following services up to € 800.00 per piece of luggage and special luggage:
  - Reimbursement of costs for the replacement of a lost piece of luggage or special luggage
  - Repair of a damaged piece of luggage or special luggage
  - Damage to unpacked bicycles will not be compensated
- B.1.9.12.1.3        Your insurer and contact person is: GO! Express & Logistics GmbH, Pfarrgasse 81, 1230 Vienna.
- B.1.9.12.1.4        Any further liability is governed by Regulation (EU) No. 2021/782, including its Appendix I, CIV.

## **B.2 Reservations**

### **B.2.1 Seat reservations**

#### **B.2.1.1 When is this reservation offer available?**

B.2.1.1.1 This reservation offer is available until revoked.

B.2.1.1.1.2 A reservation is valid for one direction of travel and one train. If you change trains several times, you need to buy a reservation for each train.

#### **B.2.1.2 How long in advance can you buy this reservation offer?**

B.2.1.2.1.1 This offer is available up to 180 days in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your reservation up until the end of the current timetable.

B.2.1.2.1.2 This reservation offer is only available as long as seats are available.

#### **B.2.1.3 When and for how long is this reservation valid?**

B.2.1.3.1.1 Your reservation is valid only on the day of validity on the trains you have booked and for the seats indicated on your reservation.

B.2.1.3.1.2 This reservation is not valid on any other train.

B.2.1.3.1.3 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.

B.2.1.3.1.4 The reservation is only valid together with a valid ticket. For 1st class and business class reservations, you need a 1st class ticket.

B.2.1.3.1.5 Please occupy your reserved seat within 15 minutes after the train has departed from your boarding station. After this, the reservation expires, and with it your claim to the reserved seat.

B.2.1.3.1.6 You only ever book one seat each for yourself and your fellow travellers.

#### **B.2.1.4 For which areas can you buy this reservation?**

B.2.1.4.1.1 Seat reservations are available throughout Europe for all trains and buses reported to the EPA reservation system by the individual railway companies.

#### **B.2.1.5 Where is this reservation valid?**

B.2.1.5.1.1 The reservation is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.

B.2.1.5.1.2 You cannot take any other route.

B.2.1.5.1.3 With a reservation for business class on the Railjet and a valid ticket for 1st class, you can also travel in business class on other trains. However, you will not have a reserved seat there.

#### **B.2.1.6 On which trains and buses is this reservation valid?**

B.2.1.6.1.1 Trains and buses for which you can reserve a seat can be found in our timetables.

#### **B.2.1.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this reservation?**

B.2.1.7.1.1 You can buy this reservation for 2nd class, 1st class and business class.

#### **B.2.1.8 For how many passengers can you buy this reservation?**

B.2.1.8.1.1 With this reservation offer, 1 to a maximum of 36 people can travel together in 1st and 2nd class.

- B.2.1.8.1.2 You can buy business class reservations for 1 person.  
 B.2.1.8.1.3 For groups of more than 36 passengers, please contact our group reservations.

### **B.2.1.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this offer?**

- B.2.1.9.1.1 You can have your reservation refunded up to 15 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.  
 B.2.1.9.1.2 You can have your reservation refunded up to 1 day before the first day of validity against a fee in the amount of 50 % of the fare.  
 B.2.1.9.1.3 From the first day of validity onwards, you can no longer have your reservation refunded.

### **B.2.1.10 Where can you buy this reservation?**

- B.2.1.10.1.1 You can buy this reservation at the following points of sale:
- ÖBB ticket counter
  - Customer service +43 5 1717
  - [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.2.1.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

- B.2.1.11.1.1 This reservation is available for the customer groups adults, child, infants, group, Vorteils-card, and bicycle.

## **B.2.2 Reservations Nightjet/EuroNight**

### **B.2.2.1 When is this reservation offer available?**

- B.2.2.1.1.1 This reservation offer is available until revoked.  
 B.2.2.1.1.2 A reservation is valid for one direction of travel and one train. If you change trains several times, you need to buy a reservation for each train.

### **B.2.2.2 How long in advance can you buy this reservation offer?**

- B.2.2.2.1.1 This offer is available up to 180 days in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your reservation up until the end of the current timetable.  
 B.2.2.2.1.2 This reservation offer is only available as long as seats are available.

### **B.2.2.3 When and for how long is this reservation valid?**

- B.2.2.3.1.1 Your reservation is valid only on the day of validity on the trains you have booked and for the seats indicated on your reservation.  
 B.2.2.3.1.2 This reservation is not valid on any other train.  
 B.2.2.3.1.3 You cannot interrupt your journey in between.  
 B.2.2.3.1.4 The reservation is only valid together with a valid ticket.  
 B.2.2.3.1.5 Please occupy your reserved seat within 15 minutes after the train has departed from your boarding station. After this, the reservation expires, and with it your claim to the reserved seat.  
 B.2.2.3.1.6 You only ever book one seat at a time for yourself and your fellow travellers.

#### **B.2.2.4 For which areas can you buy this reservation?**

B.2.2.4.1.1 Seat reservations are available for Nightjet and EuroNight night trains.

#### **B.2.2.5 Where is this reservation valid?**

B.2.2.5.1.1 The reservation is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.

B.2.2.5.1.2 You cannot take any other route.

#### **B.2.2.6 On which trains and buses is this reservation valid?**

B.2.2.6.1.1 This reservation is valid for Nightjet and EuroNight night trains.

#### **B.2.2.7 For which comfort categories can you buy this reservation?**

B.2.2.7.1.1 Depending on availability, you can buy this reservation for the following comfort categories:

- Seating carriage
- Private compartment in a seating carriage up to a maximum of three passengers
- Couchette compartments with four or six berths
- Private compartment in a couchette carriage for 1 to 3 adults and children up to a maximum of six passengers
- Sleeper cars with triple, double and single occupancy
- Sleeper cars with triple, double and single occupancy
- MiniCabin with single occupancy

B.2.2.7.1.2 We offer special ladies' compartments in sleeping cars on night trains.

B.2.2.7.1.3 We offer special ladies' couchette compartments on night trains.

B.2.2.7.1.4 The comfort category (seat, couchette or sleeper car) can be changed, if free seats are available. You can obtain pertinent information from our staff on the train. The difference between the travel categories must be paid directly to our staff.

#### **B.2.2.8 For how many passengers can you buy this reservation?**

B.2.2.8.1.1 This reservation offer allows as many passengers to travel together as seats are available.

#### **B.2.2.9 What reimbursement options do you have for this offer?**

B.2.2.9.1.1 You can have this reservation refunded up to 15 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.

B.2.2.9.1.2 You can have this reservation refunded up to 1 day before the first day of validity against a fee in the amount of 50 % of the fare.

B.2.2.9.1.3 From the first day of validity onwards, you can no longer have this reservation refunded.

#### **B.2.2.10 Where can you buy this reservation?**

B.2.2.10.1.1 You can buy this reservation at the following points of sale:

- ÖBB ticket counter
- Customer service +43 5 1717
- [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at)

- ÖBB Ticket App
- in travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

### **B.2.2.11 For which customer groups is this offer available?**

B.2.2.11.1.1 Reservations for night trains are available for the customer groups Interrail and Eurail Global Pass holders.

## **C. Customer groups**

### **C.1 Infants**

#### **C.1.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn**

C.1.1.1.1.1 Infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 6th birthday.

C.1.1.1.1.2 You can take along infants free of charge and without a ticket.

#### **C.1.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**

C.1.2.1.1.1 Infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 6th birthday.

C.1.2.1.1.2 You can take along infants free of charge and without a ticket.

#### **C.1.3 For trips to Switzerland**

C.1.3.1.1.1 Infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 6th birthday.

C.1.3.1.1.2 You can take along infants free of charge and without a ticket.

#### **C.1.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD**

C.1.4.1.1.1 Infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 6th birthday.

C.1.4.1.1.2 You can take along infants free of charge and without a ticket.

#### **C.1.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**

C.1.5.1.1.1 Infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 6th birthday.

C.1.5.1.1.2 You can take along infants free of charge and without a ticket.

#### **C.1.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK**

C.1.6.1.1.1 Infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 6th birthday.

C.1.6.1.1.2 You can take along infants free of charge and without a ticket.

#### **C.1.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ**

C.1.7.1.1.1 Infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 6th birthday.

C.1.7.1.1.2 You can take along infants free of charge and without a ticket.

#### **C.1.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio**

C.1.8.1.1.1 Infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 6th birthday.

C.1.8.1.1.2 On our trains, you can take along infants free of charge and without a ticket.

#### **C.1.9 For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC**

C.1.9.1.1.1 Infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 6th birthday.

C.1.9.1.1.2 You can take along infants free of charge and without a ticket.

#### **C.1.10 For trips to South Tyrol**

C.1.10.1.1.1 Infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 6th birthday.

C.1.10.1.1.2 You can take along infants free of charge and without a ticket.

**C.1.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation**

- C.1.11.1.1.1 Infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 6th birthday.
- C.1.11.1.1.2 You can take along infants free of charge and without a ticket.

**C.1.12 For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark**

- C.1.12.1.1.1 For trips to Luxembourg and Denmark, infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 6th birthday.
- C.1.12.1.1.2 For trips to the Netherlands, infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 4th birthday.
- C.1.12.1.1.3 There are no corresponding offers available for trips to Belgium.
- C.1.12.1.1.4 You can take along infants free of charge and without a ticket.

**C.1.13 For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania**

- C.1.13.1.1.1 For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania, infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 6th birthday.
- C.1.13.1.1.2 In Serbia, Croatia and Romania, infants can travel with you free of charge and without a ticket. In Poland, a maximum of one child under 6 years of age may travel free of charge when accompanied by an adult.

**C.1.14 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

- C.1.14.1.1.1 Infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 6th birthday.
- C.1.14.1.1.2 You can take along infants free of charge and without a ticket if they do not occupy their own seat.
- C.1.14.1.1.3 For each adult, one infant can travel along free of charge in the parents' bed.
- C.1.14.1.1.4 Infants occupying a seat of their own require a ticket.

**C.1.15 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

- C.1.15.1.1.1 Infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 6th birthday.
- C.1.15.1.1.2 You can take along infants free of charge and without a ticket.

**C.1.16 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains**

- C.1.16.1.1.1 Infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 4th birthday.
- C.1.16.1.1.2 You can take along infants free of charge and without a ticket.
- C.1.16.1.1.3 Infants occupying a seat of their own require a ticket, just like children.

**C.1.17 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains**

- C.1.17.1.1.1 Infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 4th birthday.
- C.1.17.1.1.2 You can take along infants free of charge and without a ticket.
- C.1.17.1.1.3 Infants occupying a seat of their own require a ticket, just like children.

**C.2 Children****C.2.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn**

- C.2.1.1.1.1 Children are passengers aged 6 to 14 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 15th birthday.

- C.2.1.1.1.2 Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.2.1.1.1.3 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount of 100 % on Sparschiene. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.
- C.2.1.1.1.4 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount on Sparschiene Komfort. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

## **C.2.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**

- C.2.2.1.1.1 Children are passengers aged 6 to 14 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 15th birthday.
- C.2.2.1.1.2 Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.

## **C.2.3 For trips to Switzerland**

- C.2.3.1.1.1 For standard tickets, children are passengers aged 6 to 15 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 16th birthday.
- C.2.3.1.1.2 For Sparschiene, children are passengers aged 6 to 14 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 15th birthday.
- C.2.3.1.1.3 Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.2.3.1.1.4 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount of 100 % on Sparschiene. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.
- C.2.3.1.1.5 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount on Sparschiene Komfort. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

## **C.2.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD**

- C.2.4.1.1.1 Children are passengers aged 6 to 17 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 18th birthday.
- C.2.4.1.1.2 Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.2.4.1.1.3 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount of 100 % on Sparschiene and Sparschiene Komfort for adults. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.
- C.2.4.1.1.4 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount on Sparschiene Komfort. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

## **C.2.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**

- C.2.5.1.1.1 For standard tickets, children are passengers aged 6 to 14 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 15th birthday.
- C.2.5.1.1.2 For Sparschiene, children are passengers aged 6 to 14 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 15th birthday.
- C.2.5.1.1.3 Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.2.5.1.1.4 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount of 100 % on Sparschiene. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

C.2.5.1.1.5 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount on Sparschiene Komfort. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

## C.2.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK

C.2.6.1.1.1 Children are passengers aged 6 to 15 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 16th birthday.

C.2.6.1.1.2 Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.

C.2.6.1.1.3 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount of 100 % on Sparschiene. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

C.2.6.1.1.4 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount on Sparschiene Komfort. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

## C.2.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ

C.2.7.1.1.1 Children are passengers aged 6 to 11 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 12th birthday. For 1st class trips with a standard ticket, children are passengers aged 6 to 14, until one day before their 15th birthday.

C.2.7.1.1.2 Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.

C.2.7.1.1.3 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount of 100 % on Sparschiene. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

C.2.7.1.1.4 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount on Sparschiene Komfort. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

## C.2.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio

C.2.8.1.1.1 Children are passengers aged 6 to 14 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 15th birthday.

C.2.8.1.1.2 Children receive a discount of 50 % on a standard single ticket for adults as well as on the standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight.

C.2.8.1.1.3 On ÖBB trains, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount of 100 % on Sparschiene when accompanied by an adult. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

C.2.8.1.1.4 On ÖBB trains, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount on Sparschiene Komfort when accompanied by an adult. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

## C.2.9 For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC

C.2.9.1.1.1 Children are passengers aged 6 to 11 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 12th birthday.

C.2.9.1.1.2 Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.

## C.2.10 For trips to South Tyrol

C.2.10.1.1.1 Children are passengers aged 6 to 14 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 15th birthday.

C.2.10.1.1.2 Children do not receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.2.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation**

C.2.11.1.1.1 Children are passengers aged 6 to 14 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 15th birthday.

C.2.11.1.1.2 Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.

C.2.11.1.1.3 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount of 100 % on Sparschiene. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

C.2.11.1.1.4 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount on Sparschiene Komfort. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

### **C.2.12 For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark**

C.2.12.1.1.1 For standard tickets in Luxembourg, children are passengers aged 6 to 11 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 12th birthday.

C.2.12.1.1.2 For standard tickets in Belgium, children are passengers up to the age of 11 – until one day before their 12th birthday.

C.2.12.1.1.3 For standard tickets in the Netherlands, children are passengers aged 4 to 11 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 12th birthday.

C.2.12.1.1.4 For standard tickets in Denmark, children are passengers aged 6 to 15 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 16th birthday.

C.2.12.1.1.5 For Sparschiene, children are passengers aged 6 to 14 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 15th birthday.

C.2.12.1.1.6 Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults. In Belgium, up to 4 children travel free of charge when accompanied by an adult, from the 5th child onwards, children receive a discount of 40% on a standard single ticket for adults. Children are not allowed to travel free of charge on group tours in Belgium.

C.2.12.1.1.7 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount of 100 % on Sparschiene. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

C.2.12.1.1.8 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount on Sparschiene Komfort. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

### **C.2.13 For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania**

C.2.13.1.1.1 For standard tickets in Croatia, children are passengers aged 6 to 14 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 15th birthday.

C.2.13.1.1.2 For standard tickets in Poland, children are passengers aged 4 to 15 – from their 4th birthday until one day before their 16th birthday.

C.2.13.1.1.3 For standard tickets in Serbia, children are passengers aged 6 to 13 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 14th birthday.

C.2.13.1.1.4 For standard tickets in Romania, children are passengers aged 6 to 14 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 15th birthday.

C.2.13.1.1.5 For Sparschiene to Poland, Serbia and Croatia, children are passengers aged 6 to 14 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 15th birthday.

- C.2.13.1.1.6 For Sparschiene to Romania, children are passengers aged 4 to 11 – from their 4th birthday until one day before their 12th birthday.
- C.2.13.1.1.7 Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.2.13.1.1.8 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount of 100 % on Sparschiene. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.
- C.2.13.1.1.9 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount on Sparschiene Komfort. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

## **C.2.14 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

- C.2.14.1.1.1 Children are passengers aged 6 to 14 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 15th birthday.
- C.2.14.1.1.2 Children accompanied by an adult are entitled to a discounted price.
- C.2.14.1.1.3 Use of the MiniCabin category is only permitted from the age of 10.

## **C.2.15 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

- C.2.15.1.1.1 Children are passengers aged 6 to 14 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 15th birthday.
- C.2.15.1.1.2 Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.2.15.1.1.3 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount of 100 % on Sparschiene. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.
- C.2.15.1.1.4 When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount on Sparschiene Komfort. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

## **C.2.16 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains**

- C.2.16.1.1.1 Children are passengers aged 4 to 14 – from their 4th birthday until one day before their 15th birthday.
- C.2.16.1.1.2 Children accompanied by an adult receive a discount of 50% on a standard ticket incl. reservation for adults.

## **C.2.17 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains**

- C.2.17.1.1.1 Children are passengers aged 4 to 11 – from their 4th birthday until one day before their 12th birthday.
- C.2.17.1.1.2 Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard ticket for adults.

## **C.3 Adults**

- C.3.1.1.1.1 Adults are passengers who have exceeded the childhood limit as per Section C.2 [→ 138] Adults pay the full price.

## **C.4 ÖBB standard ticket 1st class**

- C.4.1.1.1.1 When purchasing an ÖBB 1st class standard ticket, you will receive a discount of 100 % on seat reservations for 1st class, as specified in Section B.2.1 [→ 133]., provided that you purchase your reservation together with the ticket.

C.4.1.1.1.2 You will receive your ticket together with your seat reservation when you purchase it through the distribution channels specified in Section B.2.1.10 [→ 134].

## **C.5 Vorteilscard**

### **C.5.1 Vorteilscard Classic and Vorteilscard 66**

#### **C.5.1.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn**

C.5.1.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

#### **C.5.1.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**

C.5.1.2.1.1 There is no offer for this.

#### **C.5.1.3 For trips to Switzerland**

C.5.1.3.1.1 There is no offer for this.

#### **C.5.1.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD**

C.5.1.4.1.1 There is no offer for this.

#### **C.5.1.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**

C.5.1.5.1.1 There is no offer for this.

#### **C.5.1.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK**

C.5.1.6.1.1 There is no offer for this.

#### **C.5.1.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZZ**

C.5.1.7.1.1 There is no offer for this.

#### **C.5.1.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio**

C.5.1.8.1.1 There is no offer for this.

#### **C.5.1.9 For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC**

C.5.1.9.1.1 There is no offer for this.

#### **C.5.1.10 For trips to South Tyrol**

C.5.1.10.1.1 There is no offer for this.

#### **C.5.1.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation**

C.5.1.11.1.1 There is no offer for this.

#### **C.5.1.12 For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark**

C.5.1.12.1.1 There is no offer for this.

#### **C.5.1.13 For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania**

C.5.1.13.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.5.1.14 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

C.5.1.14.1.1 Travellers with a Vorteilscard pay a reduced price.

**C.5.1.15 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

C.5.1.15.1.1 With a Vorteilscard Classic, you will receive a discount of 50% on a single standard ticket for adults for the ÖBB route section when buying your ticket

- at a ÖBB ticket vending machine,
- via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at),
- via [nightjet.com](https://nightjet.com)
- via our ÖBB Ticket App,
- at ÖBB ticket counters
- at the ÖBB customer service +43-1717
- from our sales partners, e.g. travel agencies and
- from the staff on our trains.

**C.5.1.16 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains**

C.5.1.16.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.5.1.17 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains**

C.5.1.17.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.5.2 Vorteilscard Jugend****C.5.2.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn**

C.5.2.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.5.2.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**

C.5.2.2.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.5.2.3 For trips to Switzerland**

C.5.2.3.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.5.2.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD**

C.5.2.4.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.5.2.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**

C.5.2.5.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.5.2.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK**

C.5.2.6.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.5.2.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ**

C.5.2.7.1.1 There is no offer for this.

- C.5.2.8** For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio  
C.5.2.8.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.2.9** For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC  
C.5.2.9.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.2.10** For trips to South Tyrol  
C.5.2.10.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.2.11** For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation  
C.5.2.11.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.2.12** For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark  
C.5.2.12.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.2.13** For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania  
C.5.2.13.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.2.14** For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad  
C.5.2.14.1.1 Travellers with a Vorteilscard pay a reduced price.
- C.5.2.15** For trips in Austria with ÖBB  
C.5.2.15.1.1 With a Vorteilscard Jugend, you will receive a discount of 50% on a single standard ticket for adults for the ÖBB route section when buying your ticket
- at a ÖBB ticket vending machine,
  - via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at),
  - via [nightjet.com](https://nightjet.com)
  - via our ÖBB Ticket App,
  - at ÖBB ticket counters
  - at the ÖBB customer service +43-1717
  - from our sales partners, e.g. travel agencies and
  - from the staff on our trains.
- C.5.2.16** For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains  
C.5.2.16.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.2.17** For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains  
C.5.2.17.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.3** Vorteilscard Senior
- C.5.3.1** For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn  
C.5.3.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

- C.5.3.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**  
 C.5.3.2.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.3.3 For trips to Switzerland**  
 C.5.3.3.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.3.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD**  
 C.5.3.4.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.3.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**  
 C.5.3.5.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.3.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK**  
 C.5.3.6.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.3.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ**  
 C.5.3.7.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.3.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio**  
 C.5.3.8.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.3.9 For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC**  
 C.5.3.9.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.3.10 For trips to South Tyrol**  
 C.5.3.10.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.3.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation**  
 C.5.3.11.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.3.12 For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark**  
 C.5.3.12.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.3.13 For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania**  
 C.5.3.13.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.3.14 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**  
 C.5.3.14.1.1 Travellers with a Vorteilscard pay a reduced price.
- C.5.3.15 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**  
 C.5.3.15.1.1 With a Vorteilscard Senior, you will receive a discount of 50% on a single standard ticket for adults for the ÖBB route section when buying your ticket
- at a ÖBB ticket vending machine,
  - via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at),
  - via [nightjet.com](https://nightjet.com)
  - via our ÖBB Ticket App,

- at ÖBB ticket counters
- at the ÖBB customer service +43-1717
- from our sales partners, e.g. travel agencies and
- from the staff on our trains.

### **C.5.3.16 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains**

C.5.3.16.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.5.3.17 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains**

C.5.3.17.1.1 There is no offer for this.

## **C.5.4 Vorteilscard Family**

### **C.5.4.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn**

C.5.4.1.1.1 Children receive a discount of 100% on a standard single ticket for adults.

C.5.4.1.1.2 If a child receives a discount of 100 % on the Austrian route section, it is also granted the same discount on the reservation.

### **C.5.4.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**

C.5.4.2.1.1 Children receive a discount of 100% on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.5.4.3 For trips to Switzerland**

C.5.4.3.1.1 Children receive a discount of 100% on a standard single ticket for adults.

C.5.4.3.1.2 If a child receives a discount of 100 % on the Austrian route section, it is also granted the same discount on the reservation.

### **C.5.4.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD**

C.5.4.4.1.1 Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.

C.5.4.4.1.2 If a child receives a discount of 100 % on the Austrian route section, it is also granted the same discount on the reservation.

### **C.5.4.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**

C.5.4.5.1.1 Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.

C.5.4.5.1.2 For cross-border trips on local trains in the train categories R (or without train category, only with train number) and ER, you will receive a discount of 0% on a standard single ticket for adults.

C.5.4.5.1.3 If a child receives a discount of 100 % on the Austrian route section, it is also granted the same discount on the reservation.

### **C.5.4.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK**

C.5.4.6.1.1 Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.5.4.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ**

C.5.4.7.1.1 Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.

C.5.4.7.1.2 If a child receives a discount of 100 % on the Austrian route section, it is also granted the same discount on the reservation.

### **C.5.4.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio**

C.5.4.8.1.1 Children receive a discount of 100% on a standard single ticket for adults.

C.5.4.8.1.2 If a child receives a discount of 100 % on the Austrian route section, it is also granted the same discount on the reservation.

C.5.4.8.1.3 There is no discount on a ticket for the night train.

### **C.5.4.9 For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC**

C.5.4.9.1.1 For cross-border trips, adults receive no discount on a standard single ticket for adults with the Vorteilscard Family. Children receive a discount of 100% on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.5.4.10 For trips to South Tyrol**

C.5.4.10.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.5.4.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation**

C.5.4.11.1.1 Children receive a discount of 100% on a standard single ticket for adults.

C.5.4.11.1.2 If a child receives a discount of 100 % on the Austrian route section, it is also granted the same discount on the reservation.

### **C.5.4.12 For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark**

C.5.4.12.1.1 Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.

C.5.4.12.1.2 If a child receives a discount of 100 % on the Austrian route section, it is also granted the same discount on the reservation.

### **C.5.4.13 For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania**

C.5.4.13.1.1 Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.

C.5.4.13.1.2 If a child receives a discount of 100 % on the Austrian route section, it is also granted the same discount on the reservation.

### **C.5.4.14 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

C.5.4.14.1.1 Travellers with a Vorteilscard pay a reduced price.

### **C.5.4.15 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

C.5.4.15.1.1 With a Vorteilscard Family, you will receive a discount of 50% on a single standard ticket for adults for the ÖBB route section when buying your ticket

- at a ÖBB ticket vending machine,
- via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at),
- via [nightjet.com](https://nightjet.com)
- via our ÖBB Ticket App,
- at ÖBB ticket counters
- at the ÖBB customer service +43-1717
- from our sales partners, e.g. travel agencies and
- from the staff on our trains.

- C.5.4.15.1.2 holders of a Vorteilscard Family also receive the discount if they travel together with an infant or a child.
- C.5.4.15.1.3 4 children per holder of a Vorteilscard Family receive a discount of 100 % on a single standard ticket for the ÖBB route section. The other children receive a discount of 50 % on a single standard ticket for the ÖBB route section. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.
- C.5.4.15.1.4 If a child receives a discount of 100 % on the Austrian route section, it is also granted the same discount on the reservation.
- C.5.4.16 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains**
- C.5.4.16.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.4.17 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains**
- C.5.4.17.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.5 Vorteilscard Comfort**
- C.5.5.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn**
- C.5.5.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.5.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**
- C.5.5.2.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.5.3 For trips to Switzerland**
- C.5.5.3.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.5.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD**
- C.5.5.4.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.5.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**
- C.5.5.5.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.5.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK**
- C.5.5.6.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.5.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ**
- C.5.5.7.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.5.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio**
- C.5.5.8.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.5.9 For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC**
- C.5.5.9.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.5.10 For trips to South Tyrol**
- C.5.5.10.1.1 There is no offer for this.

- C.5.5.11** For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation  
C.5.5.11.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.5.12** For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark  
C.5.5.12.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.5.13** For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania  
C.5.5.13.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.5.14** For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad  
C.5.5.14.1.1 Travellers with a Vorteilscard pay a reduced price.
- C.5.5.15** For trips in Austria with ÖBB  
C.5.5.15.1.1 With a Vorteilscard Comfort, you will receive a discount of 50% on a single standard ticket for adults for the ÖBB route section when buying your ticket while logged into your ÖBB account
- via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at),
  - via [nightjet.com](https://nightjet.com),
  - via our ÖBB Ticket App,
  - at ÖBB ticket counters
  - at the ÖBB customer service +43-1717
- C.5.5.15.1.2 With a Vorteilscard Comfort, you will receive a 50% discount on seat reservations for yourself in 1st and 2nd class on long-distance trains, if you are logged in to your ÖBB account while purchasing
- via [shop.oebbtickets.at](https://shop.oebbtickets.at),
  - via [nightjet.com](https://nightjet.com),
  - via our ÖBB Ticket App,
  - at ÖBB ticket counters
  - at the ÖBB customer service +43-1717
- C.5.5.16** For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains  
C.5.5.16.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.5.5.17** For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains  
C.5.5.17.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.6** - to remain empty -
- C.7** Passengers with an Austrian disability pass
- C.7.1** For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn  
C.7.1.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

- C.7.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**  
 C.7.2.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.7.3 For trips to Switzerland**  
 C.7.3.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.7.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD**  
 C.7.4.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.7.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**  
 C.7.5.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.7.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK**  
 C.7.6.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.7.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ**  
 C.7.7.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.7.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio**  
 C.7.8.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.7.9 For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC**  
 C.7.9.1.1.1 This customer group includes all our passengers with disabilities and the following entries in their Austrian certificate of disability or of severe war-related disability:
  - degree of disability of at least 70 % or
  - an additional entry "...can claim discounts on transport rates in accordance with the Federal Disabilities Act (Bundesbehindertengesetz)".
 C.7.9.1.1.2 With a disability pass, you will receive a discount of 50 % on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.7.10 For trips to South Tyrol**  
 C.7.10.1.1.1 This customer group includes all our passengers with disabilities and the following entries in their Austrian certificate of disability or of severe war-related disability:
  - degree of disability of at least 70 % or
  - an additional entry "...can claim discounts on transport rates in accordance with the Federal Disabilities Act (Bundesbehindertengesetz)".
 C.7.10.1.1.2 With a disability pass, you will receive a discount of 50 % on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.7.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation**  
 C.7.11.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.7.12 For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark**  
 C.7.12.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.7.13 For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania**

C.7.13.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.7.14 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

C.7.14.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.7.15 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

C.7.15.1.1.1 This customer group includes all our passengers with disabilities and the following entries in their Austrian certificate of disability or of severe war-related disability:

- degree of disability of at least 70 % or
- an additional entry "...can claim discounts on transport rates in accordance with the Federal Disabilities Act (Bundesbehindertengesetz)".

C.7.15.1.1.2 With a disability pass, you will receive a discount of 50 % on a standard single ticket for adults for the ÖBB route section.

### **C.7.16 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains**

C.7.16.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.7.17 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains**

C.7.17.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

## **C.8 Companions of passengers with disabilities**

### **C.8.1 Companions of blind passengers**

#### **C.8.1.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn**

C.8.1.1.1.1 Blind passengers with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person or an assistance dog along.

C.8.1.1.1.2 A blind child under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.

C.8.1.1.1.3 A companion or assistance dog receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

#### **C.8.1.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**

C.8.1.2.1.1 Blind passengers with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person or an assistance dog along.

C.8.1.2.1.2 A blind child under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.

C.8.1.2.1.3 A companion or assistance dog receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

#### **C.8.1.3 For trips to Switzerland**

C.8.1.3.1.1 Blind passengers with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person or an assistance dog along.

C.8.1.3.1.2 A blind child under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.

C.8.1.3.1.3 A companion or assistance dog receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

#### **C.8.1.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD**

C.8.1.4.1.1 Blind passengers with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person or an assistance dog along.

C.8.1.4.1.2 A blind child under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.

C.8.1.4.1.3 A companion or assistance dog receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

#### **C.8.1.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**

C.8.1.5.1.1 Blind passengers with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person or an assistance dog along.

C.8.1.5.1.2 A blind child under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.

C.8.1.5.1.3 A companion or assistance dog receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

#### **C.8.1.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK**

C.8.1.6.1.1 Blind passengers with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person or an assistance dog along.

C.8.1.6.1.2 A blind child under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.

C.8.1.6.1.3 A companion or assistance dog receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

#### **C.8.1.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ**

C.8.1.7.1.1 Blind passengers with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person or an assistance dog along.

C.8.1.7.1.2 A blind child under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.

C.8.1.7.1.3 A companion or assistance dog receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

#### **C.8.1.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio**

C.8.1.8.1.1 Blind passengers with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person or an assistance dog along.

C.8.1.8.1.2 A blind child under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.

C.8.1.8.1.3 A companion or assistance dog receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

C.8.1.8.1.4 A companion will receive a discount of at least 25 % on the standard ticket Nightjet/Euro-Night.

### **C.8.1.9 For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC**

- C.8.1.9.1.1 Blind passengers with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person or an assistance dog along.
- C.8.1.9.1.2 A blind child under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.1.9.1.3 A companion or assistance dog receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.8.1.10 For trips to South Tyrol**

- C.8.1.10.1.1 You are not entitled to any discounts.

### **C.8.1.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation**

- C.8.1.11.1.1 Blind passengers with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person or an assistance dog along.
- C.8.1.11.1.2 A blind child under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.1.11.1.3 A companion or assistance dog receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.8.1.12 For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark**

- C.8.1.12.1.1 Blind passengers with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person or an assistance dog along.
- C.8.1.12.1.2 A blind child under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.1.12.1.3 A companion or assistance dog receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.8.1.13 For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania**

- C.8.1.13.1.1 Blind passengers with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person or an assistance dog along.
- C.8.1.13.1.2 A blind child under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.1.13.1.3 A companion or assistance dog receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.8.1.14 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

- C.8.1.14.1.1 Blind passengers with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person or an assistance dog along.
- C.8.1.14.1.2 A companion only pays the reservation fee for the chosen travel category.
- C.8.1.14.1.3 Holders of a disability pass with the entry "assistance dog" accompanied by their assistance dog can book the mobility compartment on night trains.

### **C.8.1.15 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

- C.8.1.15.1.1 Blind passengers with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person or an assistance dog along.
- C.8.1.15.1.2 A blind child under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.

- C.8.1.15.1.3 A companion or assistance dog receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.8.1.16 For trips in Italy on Trenitalia long-distance trains**
- C.8.1.16.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.8.1.17 For trips in Italy on Trenitalia local trains**
- C.8.1.17.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.8.2 Companions of passengers in wheelchairs**
- C.8.2.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn**
- C.8.2.1.1.1 Passengers in wheelchairs with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.1.1.2 A child in a wheelchair under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.1.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.8.2.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**
- C.8.2.2.1.1 Passengers in wheelchairs with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.2.1.2 A child in a wheelchair under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.2.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.8.2.3 For trips to Switzerland**
- C.8.2.3.1.1 Passengers in wheelchairs with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.3.1.2 A child in a wheelchair under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.3.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.8.2.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD**
- C.8.2.4.1.1 Passengers in wheelchairs with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.4.1.2 A child in a wheelchair under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.4.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.8.2.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**
- C.8.2.5.1.1 Passengers in wheelchairs with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.5.1.2 A child in a wheelchair under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.5.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.8.2.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK**

- C.8.2.6.1.1 Passengers in wheelchairs with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.6.1.2 A child in a wheelchair under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.6.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.8.2.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ**

- C.8.2.7.1.1 Passengers in wheelchairs with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.7.1.2 A child in a wheelchair under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.7.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.8.2.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio**

- C.8.2.8.1.1 Passengers in wheelchairs with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.8.1.2 A child in a wheelchair under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.8.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.8.2.8.1.4 A companion will receive a discount of at least 25 % on the standard ticket Nightjet/Euro-Night.

### **C.8.2.9 For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC**

- C.8.2.9.1.1 Passengers in wheelchairs with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.9.1.2 A child in a wheelchair under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.9.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.8.2.10 For trips to South Tyrol**

- C.8.2.10.1.1 You are not entitled to any discounts.

### **C.8.2.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation**

- C.8.2.11.1.1 Passengers in wheelchairs with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.11.1.2 A child in a wheelchair under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.11.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.8.2.12 For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark**

- C.8.2.12.1.1 Passengers in wheelchairs with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.12.1.2 A child in a wheelchair under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.12.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.8.2.13 For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania**

- C.8.2.13.1.1 Passengers in wheelchairs with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.13.1.2 A child in a wheelchair under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.13.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.8.2.14 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

- C.8.2.14.1.1 Passengers in wheelchairs can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.14.1.2 A child in a wheelchair under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.14.1.3 A companion only pays the reservation fee for the chosen travel category, multi-functional carriages excluded.

### **C.8.2.15 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

- C.8.2.15.1.1 Passengers in wheelchairs with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.15.1.2 A child in a wheelchair under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.2.15.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.8.2.15.1.4 If a train has wheelchair spaces only in 1st class, a second companion also only pays for a standard single 2nd class ticket for adults.

### **C.8.2.16 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains**

- C.8.2.16.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.8.2.17 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains**

- C.8.2.17.1.1 There is no offer for this.

## **C.8.3 Companions of passengers with disabilities**

### **C.8.3.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn**

- C.8.3.1.1.1 Passengers with disabilities whose disability pass states that "the holder of this pass requires an accompanying person" can take a companion along. The ticket must be purchased in the country in which the disability pass was issued.
- C.8.3.1.1.2 A child under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.3.1.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.8.3.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**

- C.8.3.2.1.1 Passengers with disabilities whose disability pass states that "the holder of this pass requires an accompanying person" can take a companion along. The ticket must be purchased in the country in which the disability pass was issued.
- C.8.3.2.1.2 A child under the age of 4 with a children's ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.3.2.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.8.3.3 For trips to Switzerland**

- C.8.3.3.1.1 Passengers with disabilities whose disability pass states that “the holder of this pass requires an accompanying person” can take a companion along. The ticket must be purchased in the country in which the disability pass was issued.
- C.8.3.3.1.2 A child under the age of 4 with a children’s ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.3.3.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.8.3.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD**

- C.8.3.4.1.1 Passengers with disabilities whose disability pass states that “the holder of this pass requires an accompanying person” can take a companion along. The ticket must be purchased in the country in which the disability pass was issued.
- C.8.3.4.1.2 A child under the age of 4 with a children’s ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.3.4.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.8.3.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**

- C.8.3.5.1.1 You are not entitled to any discounts.

### **C.8.3.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK**

- C.8.3.6.1.1 Passengers with disabilities whose disability pass states that “the holder of this pass requires an accompanying person” can take a companion along. The ticket must be purchased in the country in which the disability pass was issued.
- C.8.3.6.1.2 A child under the age of 4 with a children’s ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.3.6.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.8.3.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ**

- C.8.3.7.1.1 You are not entitled to any discounts.

### **C.8.3.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio**

- C.8.3.8.1.1 Passengers with disabilities whose disability pass states that “the holder of this pass requires an accompanying person” can take a companion along. The ticket must be purchased in the country in which the disability pass was issued.
- C.8.3.8.1.2 A child under the age of 4 with a children’s ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.3.8.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.8.3.8.1.4 There is no discount on tickets for the night train

### **C.8.3.9 For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC**

- C.8.3.9.1.1 Passengers with disabilities whose disability pass states that “the holder of this pass requires an accompanying person” can take a companion along. The ticket must be purchased in the country in which the disability pass was issued.
- C.8.3.9.1.2 A child under the age of 4 with a children’s ticket can take an accompanying person along.
- C.8.3.9.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

**C.8.3.10 For trips to South Tyrol**

C.8.3.10.1.1 You are not entitled to any discounts.

**C.8.3.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation**

C.8.3.11.1.1 Passengers with disabilities whose disability pass states that “the holder of this pass requires an accompanying person” can take a companion along. The ticket must be purchased in the country in which the disability pass was issued.

C.8.3.11.1.2 A child under the age of 4 with a children’s ticket can take an accompanying person along.

C.8.3.11.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

**C.8.3.12 For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark**

C.8.3.12.1.1 Passengers with disabilities whose disability pass states that “the holder of this pass requires an accompanying person” can take a companion along. The ticket must be purchased in the country in which the disability pass was issued.

C.8.3.12.1.2 A child under the age of 4 with a children’s ticket can take an accompanying person along.

C.8.3.12.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

**C.8.3.13 For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania**

C.8.3.13.1.1 You are not entitled to any discounts.

**C.8.3.14 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

C.8.3.14.1.1 Passengers with disabilities whose disability pass states that “the holder of this pass requires an accompanying person” and passengers in a wheelchair can take a companion along. The ticket must be purchased in the country in which the disability pass was issued.

C.8.3.14.1.2 A child under the age of 4 with a children’s ticket can take an accompanying person along.

C.8.3.14.1.3 A companion only pays the reservation fee for the chosen travel category.

C.8.3.14.1.4 Holders of a disability pass with the entry “assistance dog” accompanied by their assistance dog can book the mobility compartment on night trains.

**C.8.3.15 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

C.8.3.15.1.1 Passengers with disabilities whose disability pass states that “the holder of this pass requires an accompanying person” can take a companion along. The ticket must be purchased in the country in which the disability pass was issued.

C.8.3.15.1.2 A child under the age of 4 with a children’s ticket can take an accompanying person along.

C.8.3.15.1.3 A companion receives a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

**C.8.3.16 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains**

C.8.3.16.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.8.3.17 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains**

C.8.3.17.1.1 There is no offer for this.

## **C.9 Passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs**

### **C.9.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn**

- C.9.1.1.1 Passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs are all passengers who need wheelchairs.
- C.9.1.1.1.2 If a train has wheelchair spaces only in 1st class, you pay the price of a single 2nd class Standard ticket for passengers.
- C.9.1.1.1.3 You will receive a discount of 100 % on Seat reservations for 1st and 2nd class, as specified in Section B.2.1 [→ 133].

### **C.9.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**

- C.9.2.1.1.1 Passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs are all passengers who need wheelchairs.
- C.9.2.1.1.2 You will receive a discount of 100 % on Seat reservations for 1st and 2nd class, as specified in Section B.2.1 [→ 133].

### **C.9.3 For trips to Switzerland**

- C.9.3.1.1.1 Passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs are all passengers who need wheelchairs.
- C.9.3.1.1.2 If a train has wheelchair spaces only in 1st class, you pay the price of a single 2nd class Standard ticket for passengers.
- C.9.3.1.1.3 You will receive a discount of 100 % on seat reservations for 1st and 2nd class, as specified in Section B.2.1 [→ 133].

### **C.9.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD**

- C.9.4.1.1.1 Passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs are all passengers who need wheelchairs.
- C.9.4.1.1.2 If a train has wheelchair spaces only in 1st class, you pay the price of a single 2nd class Standard ticket for passengers.
- C.9.4.1.1.3 You will receive a discount of 100 % on Seat reservations for 1st and 2nd class, as specified in Section B.2.1 [→ 133].

### **C.9.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**

- C.9.5.1.1.1 Passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs are all passengers who need wheelchairs..
- C.9.5.1.1.2 If a train has wheelchair spaces only in 1st class, you pay the price of a single 2nd class Standard ticket for passengers.
- C.9.5.1.1.3 You will receive a 100% discount on seat reservations for 1st and 2nd class on long-distance trains train category R and EC, as specified in Section B.2.1 [→ 133].

### **C.9.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK**

- C.9.6.1.1.1 Passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs are all passengers who need wheelchairs.
- C.9.6.1.1.2 You will receive a discount of 100 % on Seat reservations for 1st and 2nd class, as specified in Section B.2.1 [→ 133].

### **C.9.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ**

- C.9.7.1.1.1 Passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs are all passengers who need wheelchairs.
- C.9.7.1.1.2 If a train has wheelchair spaces only in 1st class, you pay the price of a single 2nd class Standard ticket for passengers.
- C.9.7.1.1.3 You will receive a discount of 100 % on Seat reservations for 1st and 2nd class, as specified in Section B.2.1 [→ 133].

## **C.9.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio**

- C.9.8.1.1.1 Passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs are all passengers who need wheelchairs.
- C.9.8.1.1.2 If a train has wheelchair spaces only in 1st class, you pay the price of a single 2nd class Standard ticket for passengers.
- C.9.8.1.1.3 You will receive a discount of 100 % on Seat reservations for 1st and 2nd class, as specified in Section B.2.1 [→ 133].
- C.9.8.1.1.4 There is no discount on tickets for night trains.

## **C.9.9 For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC**

- C.9.9.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

## **C.9.10 For trips to South Tyrol**

- C.9.10.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

## **C.9.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation**

- C.9.11.1.1.1 Passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs are all passengers who need wheelchairs.
- C.9.11.1.1.2 If a train has wheelchair spaces only in 1st class, you pay the price of a single 2nd class Standard ticket for passengers.
- C.9.11.1.1.3 You will receive a discount of 100 % on Seat reservations for 1st and 2nd class, as specified in Section B.2.1 [→ 133].

## **C.9.12 For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark**

- C.9.12.1.1.1 Passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs are all passengers who need wheelchairs.
- C.9.12.1.1.2 You will receive a discount of 100 % on Seat reservations for 1st and 2nd class, as specified in Section B.2.1 [→ 133].

## **C.9.13 For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania**

- C.9.13.1.1.1 Passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs are all passengers who need wheelchairs.
- C.9.13.1.1.2 You will receive a discount of 100 % on Seat reservations for 1st and 2nd class, as specified in Section B.2.1 [→ 133].

## **C.9.14 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

- C.9.14.1.1.1 Holders of a disability pass with the entry “assistance dog” accompanied by their assistance dog can book the mobility compartment on night trains.

## **C.9.15 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

- C.9.15.1.1.1 Passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs are all passengers who need wheelchairs.
- C.9.15.1.1.2 If a train has wheelchair spaces only in 1st class, you pay the price of a single 2nd class standard ticket for passengers.
- C.9.15.1.1.3 You will receive a discount of 100 % on Seat reservations for 1st and 2nd class, as specified in Section B.2.1 [→ 133].

## **C.9.16 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains**

- C.9.16.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.9.17 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains**

C.9.17.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.10 ÖBB business account****C.10.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn**

C.10.1.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.10.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**

C.10.2.1.1.1 For cross-border trips, you will receive a discount of 25% on a standard single ticket for adults with your ÖBB business account.

**C.10.3 For trips to Switzerland**

C.10.3.1.1.1 For cross-border trips, you will receive a discount of 10% on a standard single ticket for adults with your ÖBB business account.

**C.10.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD**

C.10.4.1.1.1 For cross-border trips, you will receive a discount of 10% on a standard single ticket for adults with your ÖBB business account.

**C.10.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**

C.10.5.1.1.1 For cross-border trips, you will receive a discount of 10% on a standard single ticket for adults with your ÖBB business account.

**C.10.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK**

C.10.6.1.1.1 For cross-border trips, you will receive a discount of 10% on a standard single ticket for adults with your ÖBB business account.

**C.10.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ**

C.10.7.1.1.1 For cross-border trips, you will receive a discount of 10% on a standard single ticket for adults with your ÖBB business account.

**C.10.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio**

C.10.8.1.1.1 For cross-border trips, you will receive a discount of 10 % on a standard single ticket for adults and a discount of 25 % on a standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight with your ÖBB business account.

**C.10.9 For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC**

C.10.9.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.10.10 For trips to South Tyrol**

C.10.10.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.10.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation**

C.10.11.1.1.1 For cross-border trips, you will receive a discount of 10% on a standard single ticket for adults with your ÖBB business account.

- C.10.12** For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark  
C.10.12.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.10.13** For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania  
C.10.13.1.1.1 For cross-border trips to Poland, Croatia and Romania, you will receive a discount of 10% on a standard single ticket for adults with your ÖBB business account.  
C.10.13.1.1.2 You will not receive a discount when travelling to Serbia.
- C.10.14** For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad  
C.10.14.1.1.1 For trips between Austria and destinations abroad, passengers with an ÖBB business account pay a reduced price.
- C.10.15** For trips in Austria with ÖBB  
C.10.15.1.1.1 For cross-border trips, you will receive a discount of 10% on a standard single ticket for adults with your ÖBB business account.
- C.10.16** For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains  
C.10.16.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.10.17** For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains  
C.10.17.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.11** **Dogs**
- C.11.1** For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn  
C.11.1.1.1.1 The customer group dogs includes all dogs not travelling along in a closed container.  
C.11.1.1.1.2 For cross-border trips, dogs will receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.11.2** For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB  
C.11.2.1.1.1 The customer group dogs includes all dogs not travelling along in a closed container.  
C.11.2.1.1.2 For cross-border trips, dogs will receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.11.3** For trips to Switzerland  
C.11.3.1.1.1 The customer group dogs includes all dogs not travelling along in a closed container.  
C.11.3.1.1.2 For cross-border trips, dogs will receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.11.4** For trips to the Czech Republic with CD  
C.11.4.1.1.1 The customer group dogs includes all dogs not travelling along in a closed container.  
C.11.4.1.1.2 On CD trains, dogs can only travel in 2nd class.  
C.11.4.1.1.3 Dogs cannot travel in sleeper cars on trains operated by CD.  
C.11.4.1.1.4 For cross-border trips on local trains in the train categories Os and Sp, dogs receive a discount of 90% on a standard single ticket for adults. However, you must pay at least € 1.00.

C.11.4.1.1.5 On all other trains, dogs receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.11.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**

C.11.5.1.1.1 The customer group dogs includes all dogs not travelling along in a closed container.

C.11.5.1.1.2 For cross-border trips on local trains in the train categories R (or without train category, only with train number) and ER, dogs receive a discount of 90% on a standard single ticket for adults. You must pay at least € 1.00.

C.11.5.1.1.3 On all other trains, dogs receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.

C.11.5.1.1.4 On trains operated by MAV and GYSEV, dogs can only travel in 2nd class.

C.11.5.1.1.5 Dogs cannot travel in couchette and sleeper cars on trains operated by MAV.

### **C.11.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK**

C.11.6.1.1.1 The customer group dogs includes all dogs not travelling along in a closed container.

C.11.6.1.1.2 On ZSSK trains, dogs can only travel in 2nd class.

C.11.6.1.1.3 Dogs cannot travel in sleeper cars on trains operated by ZSSK.

C.11.6.1.1.4 For cross-border trips, dogs will receive a discount of 90% on a standard single ticket for adults. You must pay at least € 1.00.

### **C.11.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ**

C.11.7.1.1.1 The customer group dogs includes all dogs not travelling along in a closed container.

C.11.7.1.1.2 For cross-border trips, dogs will receive a discount of 90% on a standard single ticket for adults. You must pay at least € 1.00.

### **C.11.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio**

C.11.8.1.1.1 The customer group dogs includes all dogs not travelling along in a closed container.

C.11.8.1.1.2 For cross-border trips, dogs receive a discount of 50 % on a standard single ticket for adults and on a standard ticket Nightjet/Euronight.

### **C.11.9 For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC**

C.11.9.1.1.1 The customer group dogs includes all dogs not travelling along in a closed container.

C.11.9.1.1.2 For cross-border trips, dogs will receive a discount of 100% on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.11.10 For trips to South Tyrol**

C.11.10.1.1.1 For trips to South Tyrol with SAD, dogs are treated like adults.

### **C.11.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation**

C.11.11.1.1.1 The customer group dogs includes all dogs not travelling along in a closed container.

C.11.11.1.1.2 For cross-border trips, dogs will receive a discount of 90% on a standard single ticket for adults. You must pay at least € 2.00.

### **C.11.12 For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark**

C.11.12.1.1.1 The customer group dogs includes all dogs not travelling along in a closed container.

C.11.12.1.1.2 For cross-border trips, dogs will receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults. For cross-border trips to Belgium, dogs will receive a discount of 75 % on a standard single ticket for adults. You must pay at least € 3.00.

C.11.12.1.1.3 In Denmark, you can take along one dog per paying passenger in 2nd class.

### **C.11.13 For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania**

C.11.13.1.1.1 The customer group dogs includes all dogs not travelling along in a closed container.

C.11.13.1.1.2 For cross-border trips, dogs will receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults. For cross-border trips to Poland, dogs will receive a discount of 80 % on a standard single ticket for adults.

### **C.11.14 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

C.11.14.1.1.1 The customer group dogs includes all dogs not travelling along in a closed container.

C.11.14.1.1.2 Dogs pay a reduced price.

C.11.14.1.1.3 If you take your dog along, you book all the seats for an entire compartment, regardless of whether you take your dog along in a closed container or without a container. Dogs are not permitted to be taken along in MiniCabins.

### **C.11.15 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

C.11.15.1.1.1 The customer group dogs includes all dogs not travelling along in a closed container.

C.11.15.1.1.2 For cross-border trips, dogs will receive a discount of 90% on a standard single ticket for adults. You must pay at least € 2.00.

### **C.11.16 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains**

C.11.16.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.11.17 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains**

C.11.17.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

## **C.12 Bicycles**

### **C.12.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn**

C.12.1.1.1.1 Bicycles include:

- Bicycles for one person
- Electric bicycles for one person

C.12.1.1.1.2 Tandems, S-Pedelec, cargo bicycles and non-collapsed trailers for children cannot be taken along on Deutsche Bahn trains.

C.12.1.1.1.3 The timetable shows all trains on which you can take bicycles along.

C.12.1.1.1.4 For cross-border trips, you will receive a discount of 80% on a standard single ticket for adults for bicycles. You must pay at least € 8.00.

C.12.1.1.1.5 Please reserve a space for your bicycles on long-distance and night trains. Without a reservation, we cannot transport your bicycle on these trains.

### **C.12.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**

C.12.2.1.1.1 Bicycles include:

- Bicycles for one person
- Electric bicycles for one person

C.12.2.1.1.2 The timetable shows all trains on which you can take bicycles along.

C.12.2.1.1.3 For cross-border trips, you will receive a discount of 90 % on a standard single ticket for adults for bicycles. You must pay at least € 7.50.

### C.12.3 For trips to Switzerland

C.12.3.1.1.1 Bicycles include:

- Bicycles for one person
- Electric bicycles for one person

C.12.3.1.1.2 The timetable shows all trains on which you can take bicycles along.

C.12.3.1.1.3 For cross-border trips, you will receive a discount of 80 % on a standard single ticket for adults for bicycles.

C.12.3.1.1.4 Please reserve a space for your bicycles on long-distance and night trains. Without a reservation, we cannot transport your bicycle on these trains.

### C.12.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD

C.12.4.1.1.1 Bicycles include:

- Bicycles for one person
- Electric bicycles for one person

C.12.4.1.1.2 The timetable shows all trains on which you can take bicycles along.

C.12.4.1.1.3 For cross-border trips, bicycles receive a discount of 90% on a standard single ticket for adults. However, they must pay at least € 2.00.

C.12.4.1.1.4 Please reserve a space for your bicycles on long-distance and night trains. Without a reservation, we cannot transport your bicycle on these trains.

### C.12.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV

C.12.5.1.1.1 Bicycles include:

- Bicycles for one person
- Electric bicycles for one person

C.12.5.1.1.2 You cannot take recumbent bicycles along on trains operated by MAV and GYSEV.

C.12.5.1.1.3 The timetable shows all trains on which you can take bicycles along.

C.12.5.1.1.4 For cross-border trips on local trains in the train categories R (or without train category, only with train number) and ER, bicycles receive a discount of 90% on a standard single ticket for adults. However, you must pay at least € 1.00.

C.12.5.1.1.5 On all other trains, you will receive a discount of 80 % on a standard single ticket for adults for your bicycles.

C.12.5.1.1.6 Please reserve a space for your bicycles on long-distance and night trains. Without a reservation, we cannot transport your bicycle on these trains.

### C.12.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK

C.12.6.1.1.1 Bicycles include:

- Bicycles for one person
- Electric bicycles for one person

C.12.6.1.1.2 The timetable shows all trains on which you can take bicycles along.

C.12.6.1.1.3 For cross-border trips, bicycles receive a discount of 90% on a standard single ticket for adults. However, they must pay at least € 2.00.

C.12.6.1.1.4 Please reserve a space for your bicycles on long-distance and night trains. Without a reservation, we cannot transport your bicycle on these trains.

C.12.6.1.1.5 You cannot take tandems along on trains operated by ZSSK.

## C.12.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ

C.12.7.1.1.1 Bicycles include:

- Bicycles for one person
- Electric bicycles for one person

C.12.7.1.1.2 The timetable shows all trains on which you can take bicycles along.

C.12.7.1.1.3 For cross-border trips, bicycles receive a discount of 90% on a standard single ticket for adults.

C.12.7.1.1.4 Please reserve a space for your bicycles on long-distance and night trains. Without a reservation, we cannot transport your bicycle on these trains.

## C.12.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio

C.12.8.1.1.1 Bicycles include:

- Bicycles for one person
- Electric bicycles for one person

C.12.8.1.1.2 The timetable shows all trains on which you can take bicycles along.

C.12.8.1.1.3 For cross-border trips, you will receive a discount of 90 % on a standard single ticket for adults for bicycles. However, you must pay at least € 2.00.

C.12.8.1.1.4 Please reserve a space for your bicycles on long-distance and night trains. Without a reservation, we cannot transport your bicycle on these trains.

## C.12.9 For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC

C.12.9.1.1.1 Bicycles include:

- Bicycles for one person
- Electric bicycles for one person

C.12.9.1.1.2 The timetable shows all trains on which you can take bicycles along.

C.12.9.1.1.3 For cross-border journeys, bicycles are granted a discount.

## C.12.10 For trips to South Tyrol

C.12.10.1.1.1 Bicycles include:

- Bicycles for one person
- Electric bicycles for one person

C.12.10.1.1.2 The timetable shows all trains on which you can take bicycles along.

C.12.10.1.1.3 For cross-border trips, bicycles receive a discount of 90% on a standard single ticket for adults. However, you must pay at least €7.00.

## C.12.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation

C.12.11.1.1.1 Bicycles include:

- Bicycles for one person
- Electric bicycles for one person

C.12.11.1.1.2 The timetable shows all trains on which you can take bicycles along.

C.12.11.1.1.3 For cross-border trips, you pay a lump sum fee for bicycles.

C.12.11.1.1.4 Please reserve a space for your bicycles on long-distance and night trains. Without a reservation, we cannot transport your bicycle on these trains. The transport of packed bicycles is not permitted.

## C.12.12 For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark

C.12.12.1.1.1 Bicycles include:

- Bicycles for one person
- Electric bicycles for one person

C.12.12.1.1.2 Bicycles with an internal combustion engine, bicycle trailers and box bicycles cannot be taken along on trains in the Netherlands.

C.12.12.1.1.3 The timetable shows all trains on which you can take bicycles along.

C.12.12.1.1.4 For cross-border trips to Luxembourg, you will receive a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket for adults for bicycles.

C.12.12.1.1.5 For cross-border trips to Belgium, you will receive a discount of 75% on a standard single ticket for adults for bicycles. However, you must pay at least € 5.00.

C.12.12.1.1.6 For cross-border trips to the Netherlands, you will receive a discount of 75 % on a standard single ticket for adults for bicycles. However, you must pay at least € 8.00.

C.12.12.1.1.7 For cross-border trips to Denmark, you will receive a discount of 90 % on a standard single ticket for adults for bicycles.

C.12.12.1.1.8 Please reserve a space for your bicycles on long-distance and night trains. Without a reservation, we cannot transport your bicycle on these trains.

## C.12.13 For trips to Poland and Croatia

C.12.13.1.1.1 Bicycles include:

- Bicycles for one person
- Electric bicycles for one person

C.12.13.1.1.2 In Poland, S-Pedelecs and tandems are not allowed on trains.

C.12.13.1.1.3 The timetable shows all trains on which you can take bicycles along.

C.12.13.1.1.4 For cross-border trips, you will receive a discount of 90 % on a standard single ticket for adults for bicycles.

C.12.13.1.1.5 Please reserve a space for your bicycles on long-distance and night trains. Without a reservation, we cannot transport your bicycle on these trains.

## C.12.14 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad

C.12.14.1.1.1 Bicycles include bicycles and electric bicycles with the following dimensions:

- Bicycle length up to 185 cm
- Bicycle height up to 110 cm
- Bicycle width up to 60 cm
- Wheel diameter up to 28 inches (74 cm)

- C.12.14.1.1.2 For bicycles, you pay a lump sum fee.
- C.12.14.1.1.3 Please reserve a space for your bicycles on long-distance and night trains. Without a reservation, we cannot transport your bicycle on these trains.

## **C.12.15 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

- C.12.15.1.1.1 Bicycles include bicycles and electric bicycles with the following dimensions:
- Bicycle length up to 185 cm
  - Bicycle height up to 110 cm
  - Bicycle width up to 60 cm
  - Wheel diameter up to 28 inches (74 cm)
- C.12.15.1.1.2 Bicycles include:
- Bicycles for one person
  - Electric bicycles for one person
- C.12.15.1.1.3 The timetable shows all trains on which you can take bicycles along.
- C.12.15.1.1.4 For the following cross-border trips, bicycles receive a discount of 90% on a standard single ticket for adults, subject to a minimum amount of €1.00:
- On local trains operated by BRB and BOB in Germany, as per Section C.12.2 [→ 165]
  - On local trains operated by CD in the Czech Republic, as per Section C.12.4.1.1.3 [→ 166]
  - On local trains operated by MAV and Gysev in Hungary, as per Section C.12.5.1.1.4 [→ 166]
  - On trains operated by ZSSK in Slovakia, as per Section C.12.6 [→ 166]
  - On trains operated by SZ in Slovenia, as per Section C.12.7 [→ 167]
  - On trains operated by Micotra and FUC in Italy, as per Section C.12.9 [→ 167]
- C.12.15.1.1.5 For all other cross-border trips, you pay a lump sum fee for bicycles.
- C.12.15.1.1.6 Please reserve a space for your bicycles on long-distance and night trains. Without a reservation, we cannot transport your bicycle on these trains.

## **C.12.16 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains**

- C.12.16.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

## **C.12.17 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains**

- C.12.17.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

## **C.13 Groups**

### **C.13.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn**

- C.13.1.1.1.1 A group consists of at least 6 persons travelling together on the same route.
- C.13.1.1.1.2 For cross-border trips, groups receive a discount of 30% on a standard single ticket for adults or children.

- C.13.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**
- C.13.2.1.1.1 A group consists of at least 6 persons travelling together on the same route.
  - C.13.2.1.1.2 For cross-border trips, groups receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults or children.
- C.13.3 For trips to Switzerland**
- C.13.3.1.1.1 A group consists of at least 6 persons travelling together on the same route.
  - C.13.3.1.1.2 For cross-border trips, groups receive a discount of 30% on a standard single ticket for adults or children.
- C.13.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD**
- C.13.4.1.1.1 A group consists of at least 6 persons travelling together on the same route.
  - C.13.4.1.1.2 For cross-border trips, groups receive a discount of 30% on a standard single ticket for adults or children.
- C.13.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**
- C.13.5.1.1.1 A group consists of at least 6 persons travelling together on the same route.
  - C.13.5.1.1.2 For cross-border trips, groups receive a discount of 30% on a standard single ticket for adults or children.
- C.13.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK**
- C.13.6.1.1.1 A group consists of at least 6 persons travelling together on the same route.
  - C.13.6.1.1.2 For cross-border trips, groups receive a discount of 35% on a standard single ticket for adults or children.
- C.13.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ**
- C.13.7.1.1.1 A group consists of at least 6 persons travelling together on the same route.
  - C.13.7.1.1.2 For cross-border trips, groups receive a discount of 30% on a standard single ticket for adults or children.
- C.13.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio**
- C.13.8.1.1.1 A group consists of at least 6 persons travelling together on the same route.
  - C.13.8.1.1.2 For cross-border trips, groups receive a discount of 30% on a standard single ticket for adults or children.
  - C.13.8.1.1.3 There is no discount on tickets for night trains.
- C.13.9 For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC**
- C.13.9.1.1.1 A group consists of at least 6 persons travelling together on the same route.
  - C.13.9.1.1.2 For cross-border trips in 1st class, groups receive a discount of 20% on a standard single ticket for adults or children.
- C.13.10 For trips to South Tyrol**
- C.13.10.1.1.1 In South Tyrol, you are not entitled to a discount as a group.
- C.13.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation**
- C.13.11.1.1.1 A group consists of at least 6 persons travelling together on the same route.

C.13.11.1.1.2 For cross-border trips, groups receive a discount of 30% on a standard single ticket for adults or children.

### **C.13.12 For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark**

C.13.12.1.1.1 In Luxembourg and Denmark, you are considered a group if you are at least 6 persons travelling together on the same route. In the Netherlands, you are considered a group if you are at least 10 persons travelling together on the same route.

C.13.12.1.1.2 For cross-border trips to the Netherlands, groups receive a discount of 10% on a standard single ticket for adults or children.

C.13.12.1.1.3 For cross-border trips to Denmark, groups receive a discount of 20% on a standard single ticket for adults or children.

C.13.12.1.1.4 For cross-border trips to Luxembourg, groups receive a discount of 30% on a standard single ticket for adults or children.

C.13.12.1.1.5 There are no corresponding offers available for cross-border trips to Belgium.

### **C.13.13 For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania**

C.13.13.1.1.1 A group consists of at least 6 persons travelling together on the same route.

C.13.13.1.1.2 For cross-border trips to Poland, groups receive a discount of 20% on a standard single ticket for adults or children.

C.13.13.1.1.3 For cross-border trips to Serbia and Romania, groups receive a discount of 30% on a standard single ticket for adults or children.

C.13.13.1.1.4 For cross-border trips to Croatia, groups receive a discount of 30% on a standard single ticket for adults or children.

### **C.13.14 Für Fahrten mit den ÖBB Nachtreisezügen ins Ausland**

C.13.14.1.1.1 You are considered a group if you are at least 6 passengers travelling together on the same route.

C.13.14.1.1.2 Groups pay a reduced price.

### **C.13.15 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

C.13.15.1.1.1 A group consists of at least 6 persons travelling together on the same route operated by the following railways:

- On local trains operated by BRB and BOB in Germany, as per Section C.13.2 [→ 170]
- On trains operated by CD in the Czech Republic, as per Section C.13.4 [→ 170]
- On trains operated by MAV and Gysev in Hungary, as per Section C.13.5 [→ 170]
- On trains operated by ZSSK in Slovakia, as per Section C.13.6 [→ 170]
- On trains operated by SZ in Slovenia, as per Section C.13.7 [→ 170]
- On trains operated by Micotra and FUC in Italy, as per Section C.13.9 [→ 170]
- To South Tyrol, as per Section C.13.10 [→ 170]

C.13.15.1.1.2 These groups receive the following discounts for the Austrian route section of cross-border trips:

- 5 % for 2 to 9 persons travelling together
- 30 % for 10 or more persons travelling together

- C.13.15.1.1.3 For all other railways, you are considered a group if you are at least 6 persons travelling together on the same route.
- C.13.15.1.1.4 For cross-border trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn as per Section C.13.1 [→ 169] and to Switzerland as per Section C.13.3 [→ 170], we offer groups a discount of 40% on a standard single ticket for adults or children.
- C.13.15.1.1.5 For cross-border trips to other countries, we offer groups a discount of 30% on a standard single ticket for adults or children.

### **C.13.16 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains**

- C.13.16.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.13.17 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains**

- C.13.17.1.1.1 You are considered a group if you are at least 6 passengers travelling together on the same route.
- C.13.17.1.1.2 Groups pay the full adult price for a standard single ticket.

## **C.14 - to remain empty -**

## **C.15 Groups of school children**

### **C.15.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn**

- C.15.1.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.15.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**

- C.15.2.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.15.3 For trips to Switzerland**

- C.15.3.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.15.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD**

- C.15.4.1.1.1 You are considered a group of school children if at least 15 school children up to the age of 19, one day before their 20th birthday, are travelling together.
- C.15.4.1.1.2 You will receive a special price for the Sparschiene Comfort Nightjet/Euronight ticket.
- C.15.4.1.1.3 For every 15 school children travelling together, one adult pays the same price as the students.

### **C.15.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**

- C.15.5.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.15.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK**

- C.15.6.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.15.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ**

- C.15.7.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.15.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio**

- C.15.8.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.15.9 For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC**

C.15.9.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.15.10 For trips to South Tyrol**

C.15.10.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.15.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation**

C.15.11.1.1.1 You are considered a group of school children if at least 15 school children up to the age of 19, one day before their 20th birthday, are travelling together.

C.15.11.1.1.2 You will receive a special price for a Sparschiene Nightjet/Euronight ticket.

C.15.11.1.1.3 For every 15 school children travelling together, one adult pays the same price as the students.

### **C.15.12 For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark**

C.15.12.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.15.13 For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania**

C.15.13.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.15.14 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

C.15.14.1.1.1 Groups of school children are groups consisting of at least 15 passengers in the age of up to 19, until one day before their 20th birthday. For every 15 passengers, one accompanying person can travel along at the same reduced rate. As proof, we need a list of names of the participating passengers confirmed by the school.

C.15.14.1.1.2 Groups of school children pay a reduced price.

C.15.14.1.1.3 Groups of schoolchildren buy a Sparschiene Comfort Nightjet/Euronight ticket for the comfort categories seating carriage and couchette carriage.

### **C.15.15 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

C.15.15.1.1.1 You are considered a group of school children if at least 15 school children up to the age of 19, one day before their 20th birthday, are travelling together, for:

- For trips to the Czech Republic with CD as per Section C.15.4 [→ 172]
- For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation as per Section C.15.11 [→ 173]

C.15.15.1.1.2 You will receive a special price for a Sparschiene Nightjet/Euronight ticket.

C.15.15.1.1.3 For every 15 school children travelling together, one adult pays the same price as the students.

### **C.15.16 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains**

C.15.16.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.15.17 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains**

C.15.17.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

## **C.16 Vehicles**

C.16.1.1.1.1 Cars are passenger cars according to Austrian road traffic regulations with and without trailers.

C.16.1.1.1.2 Motorcycles are those defined according to Austrian road traffic regulations with and without sidecar, as well as transportable special vehicles.

## **C.17 ÖAMTC**

C.17.1.1.1.1 This customer group includes all of our passengers holding an ÖAMTC club card.

C.17.1.1.1.2 You will receive a discount on the ticket offer standard ticket Nightjet/Euronight for vehicles for the trains NJ 40420/40491.

## **C.18 ARBÖ**

C.18.1.1.1.1 This customer group includes all of our passengers holding an ARBÖ club card.

C.18.1.1.1.2 You will receive a discount on the ticket offer standard ticket Nightjet/Euronight for vehicles for the trains NJ 40420/40491.

## **C.19 ADAC**

C.19.1.1.1.1 This customer group includes all of our passengers holding an ADAC club card.

C.19.1.1.1.2 You will receive a discount on the ticket offer standard ticket Nightjet/Euronight for vehicles for the trains NJ 40420/40491.

## **C.20 Bahncard**

### **C.20.1 Bahncard 25**

#### **C.20.1.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn**

C.20.1.1.1.1 For trips within Germany with state-owned (Deutsche Bahn, DB) and non-state-owned railways in tariff cooperation with DB in Germany, you will receive a discount. The discount amounts to 25% on a standard single ticket for adults in the respective comfort class of the Bahncard.

#### **C.20.1.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**

C.20.1.2.1.1 The discount amounts to 25% on a standard single ticket for adults in the respective comfort class of the Bahncard.

#### **C.20.1.3 For trips to Switzerland**

C.20.1.3.1.1 There is no offer for this.

#### **C.20.1.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD**

C.20.1.4.1.1 There is no offer for this.

#### **C.20.1.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**

C.20.1.5.1.1 There is no offer for this.

#### **C.20.1.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK**

C.20.1.6.1.1 There is no offer for this.

- C.20.1.7** For trips to Slovenia with SZ  
 C.20.1.7.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.1.8** For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio  
 C.20.1.8.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.1.9** For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC  
 C.20.1.9.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.1.10** For trips to South Tyrol  
 C.20.1.10.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.1.11** For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation  
 C.20.1.11.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.1.12** For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark  
 C.20.1.12.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.1.13** For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania  
 C.20.1.13.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.1.14** For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad  
 C.20.1.14.1.1 Passengers with a Bahncard pay a reduced price for trips from and to Germany.
- C.20.1.15** For trips in Austria with ÖBB  
 C.20.1.15.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.1.16** For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains  
 C.20.1.16.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.1.17** For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains  
 C.20.1.17.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.2** Bahncard 50
- C.20.2.1** For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn  
 C.20.2.1.1.1 For trips within Germany with state-owned (Deutsche Bahn, DB) and non-state-owned railways in tariff cooperation with DB in Germany, you will receive a discount. The discount amounts to 50% on a standard single ticket for adults in the respective comfort class of the Bahncard.
- C.20.2.2** For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB  
 C.20.2.2.1.1 The discount amounts to 50% on a standard single ticket for adults in the respective comfort class of the Bahncard.
- C.20.2.3** For trips to Switzerland  
 C.20.2.3.1.1 There is no offer for this.

- C.20.2.4** For trips to the Czech Republic with CD  
C.20.2.4.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.2.5** For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV  
C.20.2.5.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.2.6** For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK  
C.20.2.6.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.2.7** For trips to Slovenia with SZ  
C.20.2.7.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.2.8** For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio  
C.20.2.8.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.2.9** For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC  
C.20.2.9.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.2.10** For trips to South Tyrol  
C.20.2.10.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.2.11** For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation  
C.20.2.11.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.2.12** For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark  
C.20.2.12.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.2.13** For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania  
C.20.2.13.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.2.14** For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad  
C.20.2.14.1.1 Passengers with a Bahncard pay a reduced price for trips from and to Germany.
- C.20.2.15** Für Fahrten in Österreich mit den ÖBB  
C.20.2.15.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.2.16** For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains  
C.20.2.16.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.2.17** For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains  
C.20.2.17.1.1 There is no offer for this.

- C.20.3 Bahncard 100**
- C.20.3.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn**  
C.20.3.1.1.1 For trips within Germany with state-owned (Deutsche Bahn, DB) and non-state-owned railways in tariff cooperation with DB in Germany, you will receive a discount. The discount amounts to 100% on a standard single ticket for adults in the respective comfort class of the Bahncard.
- C.20.3.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**  
C.20.3.2.1.1 The discount amounts to 100% on a standard single ticket for adults in the respective comfort class of the Bahncard.
- C.20.3.3 For trips to Switzerland**  
C.20.3.3.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.3.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD**  
C.20.3.4.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.3.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**  
C.20.3.5.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.3.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK**  
C.20.3.6.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.3.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ**  
C.20.3.7.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.3.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio**  
C.20.3.8.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.3.9 For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC**  
C.20.3.9.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.3.10 For trips to South Tyrol**  
C.20.3.10.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.3.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation**  
C.20.3.11.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.3.12 For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark**  
C.20.3.12.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.3.13 For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania**  
C.20.3.13.1.1 There is no offer for this.
- C.20.3.14 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**  
C.20.3.14.1.1 Passengers with a Bahncard pay a reduced price for trips from and to Germany.

### **C.20.3.15 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

C.20.3.15.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.20.3.16 For trips in Italy on Trenitalia long-distance trains**

C.20.3.16.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.20.3.17 For trips in Italy on Trenitalia local trains**

C.20.3.17.1.1 There is no offer for this.

## **C.21 Cruise transfer**

### **C.21.1 For trips to Germany with Deutsche Bahn**

C.21.1.1.1.1 Passengers who embark on a cruise with MSC Cruises from the port of Rostock Warnemünde will receive a booking confirmation from their tour operator which allows them to purchase standard tickets at a fixed price.

C.21.1.1.1.2 The trip can be made from any train station to Warnemünde via Passau and Jena.

### **C.21.2 For trips to Germany with BRB and BOB**

C.21.2.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.21.3 For trips to Switzerland**

C.21.3.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.21.4 For trips to the Czech Republic with CD**

C.21.4.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.21.5 For trips to Hungary with MAV and GYSEV**

C.21.5.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.21.6 For trips to Slovakia with ZSSK**

C.21.6.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.21.7 For trips to Slovenia with SZ**

C.21.7.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.21.8 For trips to Italy with ÖBB via Tarvisio**

C.21.8.1.1.1 Passengers who embark on a cruise with Costa Cruises from the port of Venice will receive a booking confirmation from their tour operator which allows them to purchase standard tickets at a fixed price.

C.21.8.1.1.2 The trip can be made from any train station to Venice.

### **C.21.9 For trips to Italy with Micotra and FUC**

C.21.9.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

### **C.21.10 For trips to South Tyrol**

C.21.10.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.21.11 For trips to Italy with the DB ÖBB Brenner transport cooperation**

- C.21.11.1.1.1 Passengers who embark on a cruise with the Costa Cruises from the port of Venice will receive a booking confirmation from their tour operator which allows them to purchase standard tickets at a fixed price.
- C.21.11.1.1.2 The trip can be made from any train station to Venice.

**C.21.12 For trips to Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands and Denmark**

- C.21.12.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.21.13 For trips to Poland, Serbia, Croatia and Romania**

- C.21.13.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.21.14 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

- C.21.14.1.1.1 Passengers who embark on a cruise with Costa Cruises from the port of Venice will receive a booking confirmation from their tour operator which allows them to purchase standard tickets Nightjet/Euronight at a fixed price.
- C.21.14.1.1.2 The trip can be made from any train station at which night trains stop to Venice.
- C.21.14.1.1.3 Passengers who embark on a cruise with MSC Cruises from the ports of Venice, Genoa or Hamburg will receive a booking confirmation from their tour operator which allows them to purchase standard tickets Nightjet/Euronight at a fixed price.
- C.21.14.1.1.4 The trip can be made from any train station at which night trains stop to Venice, Milan or Hamburg.

**C.21.15 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

- C.21.15.1.1.1 Passengers who embark on a cruise with Costa Cruises from the port of Venice will receive a booking confirmation from their tour operator which allows them to purchase standard tickets at a fixed price.
- C.21.15.1.1.2 The trip can be made from any train station to Venice.
- C.21.15.1.1.3 Passengers who embark on a cruise with Costa Cruises from the port of Venice will receive a booking confirmation from their tour operator which allows them to purchase standard tickets at a fixed price.
- C.21.15.1.1.4 The trip can be made from any train station to Warnemünde via Passau and Jena.

**C.21.16 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia long-distance trains**

- C.21.16.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.21.17 For trips in Italy with Trenitalia local trains**

- C.21.17.1.1.1 There is no offer for this.

**C.22 Klimaticket Ö****C.22.1 Klimaticket Classic****C.22.1.1 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

- C.22.1.1.1.1 For trips between Austria and destinations abroad, passengers with a Klimaticket Ö Classic pay a reduced price for a single-seat booking of a standard Nightjet/Euronight ticket.

**C.22.1.2 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

C.22.1.2.1.1 With a Klimaticket Ö Classic, you will receive a discount of 100% on a standard single ticket for adults for the ÖBB route section.

**C.22.2 Klimaticket Classic Familie****C.22.2.1 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

C.22.2.1.1.1 For trips between Austria and destinations abroad, passengers with a Klimaticket Ö Classic Familie pay a reduced price for a single-seat booking of a standard Nightjet/Euronight ticket.

**C.22.2.2 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

C.22.2.2.1.1 With a Klimaticket Ö Classic Familie, you will receive a discount of 100% on a standard single ticket for adults for the ÖBB route section.

**C.22.3 Klimaticket Ö Jugend****C.22.3.1 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

C.22.3.1.1.1 For trips between Austria and destinations abroad, passengers with a Klimaticket Ö Jugend pay a reduced price for a single-seat booking of a standard Nightjet/Euronight ticket.

**C.22.3.2 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

C.22.3.2.1.1 With a Klimaticket Ö Jugend, you will receive a discount of 100% on a standard single ticket for adults for the ÖBB route section.

**C.22.4 Klimaticket Ö Jugend Familie****C.22.4.1 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

C.22.4.1.1.1 For trips between Austria and destinations abroad, passengers with a Klimaticket Ö Jugend Familie pay a reduced price for a single-seat booking of a standard Nightjet/Euronight ticket.

**C.22.4.2 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

C.22.4.2.1.1 With a Klimaticket Ö Jugend Familie, you will receive a discount of 100% on a standard single ticket for adults for the ÖBB route section.

**C.22.5 Klimaticket Ö Spezial****C.22.5.1 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

C.22.5.1.1.1 For trips between Austria and destinations abroad, passengers with a Klimaticket Ö Spezial pay a reduced price for a single-seat booking of a standard Nightjet/Euronight ticket.

**C.22.5.2 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

C.22.5.2.1.1 With a Klimaticket Ö Spezial, you will receive a discount of 100% on a standard single ticket for adults for the ÖBB route section.

## **C.22.6 Klimaticket Ö Spezial Familie**

### **C.22.6.1 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

C.22.6.1.1.1 For trips between Austria and destinations abroad, passengers with a Klimaticket Ö Spezial Familie pay a reduced price for a single-seat booking of a standard Nightjet/Euro-night ticket.

### **C.22.6.2 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

C.22.6.2.1.1 With a Klimaticket Ö Spezial Familie, you will receive a discount of 100% on a standard single ticket for adults for the ÖBB route section.

## **C.22.7 Klimaticket Ö Senior**

### **C.22.7.1 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

C.22.7.1.1.1 For trips between Austria and destinations abroad, passengers with a Klimaticket Ö Senior pay a reduced price for a single-seat booking of a standard Nightjet/Euronight ticket.

### **C.22.7.2 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

C.22.7.2.1.1 With a Klimaticket Ö Senior, you will receive a discount of 100% on a standard single ticket for adults for the ÖBB route section.

## **C.22.8 Klimaticket Ö Senior Familie**

### **C.22.8.1 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

C.22.8.1.1.1 For trips between Austria and destinations abroad, passengers with a Klimaticket Ö Senior Familie pay a reduced price for a single-seat booking of a standard Nightjet/Euro-night ticket.

### **C.22.8.2 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

C.22.8.2.1.1 With a Klimaticket Ö Senior Familie, you will receive a discount of 100% on a standard single ticket for adults for the ÖBB route section.

## **C.22.9 Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer**

### **C.22.9.1 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad**

C.22.9.1.1.1 For trips between Austria and destinations abroad, passengers with a Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer pay a reduced price for a single-seat booking of a standard Nightjet/Euro-night ticket.

### **C.22.9.2 For trips in Austria with ÖBB**

C.22.9.2.1.1 With a Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer, you will receive a discount of 100% on a standard single ticket for adults for the ÖBB route section.

## C.22.10 Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst

### C.22.10.1 For trips with the ÖBB night trains to destinations abroad

C.22.10.1.1.1 For trips between Austria and destinations abroad, passengers with a Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst pay a reduced price for a single-seat booking of a standard Nightjet/Euronight ticket.

### C.22.10.2 For trips in Austria with ÖBB

C.22.10.2.1.1 With a Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst, you will receive a discount of 100% on a standard single ticket for adults for the ÖBB route section.

---

**D. Further terms and conditions**

## E. Appendices

### E.1 List of Nightjet trains

E.1.1.1.1.1	NJ 233 Vienna - Villach - Padova - Verona - Brescia - Milan - Genoa - La Spezia
E.1.1.1.1.1.2	NJ 235 La Spezia - Genoa - Milan - Brescia - Verona - Padova - Villach - Vienna
E.1.1.1.1.1.3	NJ 40236 Venice - Udine - Villach - Salzburg - Linz - Vienna
E.1.1.1.1.1.4	NJ 294 Rome - Florence/Rimini - Bologna - Villach - Salzburg - Munich
E.1.1.1.1.1.5	NJ 295 Munich - Salzburg - Villach - Bologna - Florence/Rimini - Rome
E.1.1.1.1.1.6	NJ 471 Hamburg - Hanover - Freiburg - Basel - Zurich
E.1.1.1.1.1.7	NJ 402 Zurich - Basel - Duisburg - Amsterdam
E.1.1.1.1.1.8	NJ 403 Amsterdam - Duisburg - Basel - Zurich
E.1.1.1.1.1.9	NJ 420 Innsbruck - Munich - Cologne - Amsterdam
E.1.1.1.1.1.10	NJ 421 Amsterdam - Cologne - Munich - Innsbruck
E.1.1.1.1.1.11	NJ 40425 Brussels - Cologne - Salzburg - Linz - Vienna
E.1.1.1.1.1.12	NJ 446 Vienna - Arlberg - Feldkirch - Bregenz
E.1.1.1.1.1.13	NJ 447 Bregenz - Feldkirch - Arlberg - Vienna
E.1.1.1.1.1.14	NJ 456 Graz - Vienna - Prague - Berlin
E.1.1.1.1.1.15	NJ 457 Berlin - Prague - Vienna - Graz
E.1.1.1.1.1.16	NJ 464 Graz - Leoben - Feldkirch - Zurich
E.1.1.1.1.1.17	NJ 465 Zurich - Feldkirch - Leoben - Graz
E.1.1.1.1.1.18	NJ 466 Vienna - Linz - Buchs - Zurich
E.1.1.1.1.1.19	NJ 467 Zurich - Buchs - Linz - Vienna
E.1.1.1.1.1.20	NJ 468 Vienna - Salzburg - Strasbourg - Paris
E.1.1.1.1.1.21	NJ 469 Paris - Strasbourg - Salzburg - Vienna
E.1.1.1.1.1.22	NJ 409 Zurich - Basel - Freiburg - Leipzig - Berlin
E.1.1.1.1.1.23	NJ 408 Berlin - Leipzig - Freiburg - Basel - Zurich
E.1.1.1.1.1.24	NJ 490 Vienna - Linz - Passau - Hanover - Hamburg
E.1.1.1.1.1.25	NJ 491 Hamburg - Hanover - Passau - Linz - Vienna
E.1.1.1.1.1.26	NJ 40233 Vienna - Villach - Bologna - Florence/Rimini - Rome
E.1.1.1.1.1.27	NJ 40235 La Spezia - Genoa - Milan - Brescia - Verona - Padova - Salzburg - Munich
E.1.1.1.1.1.28	NJ 236 Venice - Udine - Villach - Salzburg - Munich - Stuttgart
E.1.1.1.1.1.29	NJ 40294 Rome - Florence/Rimini - Bologna - Villach - Vienna
E.1.1.1.1.1.30	NJ 40295 Munich - Salzburg - Padova - Verona - Brescia - Milan - Genoa - La Spezia
E.1.1.1.1.1.31	NJ 40420 Innsbruck - Munich - Hanover - Hamburg
E.1.1.1.1.1.32	NJ 40421 Amsterdam - Cologne - Frankfurt - Passau - Linz - Vienna
E.1.1.1.1.1.33	NJ 237 Stuttgart - Munich - Salzburg - Villach - Udine - Venice
E.1.1.1.1.1.34	NJ 40466 Vienna - Linz - Salzburg - Villach - Udine - Venice
E.1.1.1.1.1.35	NJ 470 Zurich - Basel - Freiburg - Hanover - Hamburg
E.1.1.1.1.1.36	NJ 40490 Vienna - Linz - Passau - Frankfurt - Cologne - Amsterdam
E.1.1.1.1.1.37	NJ 40491 Hamburg - Hanover - Munich - Innsbruck

- E.1.1.1.1.38 NJ 40468 Vienna - Linz - Salzburg - Cologne - Brussels
- E.1.1.1.1.39 NJ 424 Berlin - Cologne - Brussels
- E.1.1.1.1.40 NJ 425 Brussels - Cologne - Berlin
- E.1.1.1.1.41 NJ 40424 Berlin - Strasbourg - Paris
- E.1.1.1.1.42 NJ 40469 Paris - Strasbourg - Berlin

## **E.2 List of EuroNight trains**

- E.2.1.1.1.1 EN 40414 Zagreb - Villach - Feldkirch - Zurich
- E.2.1.1.1.2 EN 40465 Zurich - Feldkirch - Villach - Zagreb
- E.2.1.1.1.3 EN 406 Munich - Vienna - Krakow - Warszawa
- E.2.1.1.1.4 EN 407 Warszawa - Krakow - Vienna - Munich
- E.2.1.1.1.5 EN 40462 Budapest - Zurich
- E.2.1.1.1.6 EN 40467 Zurich - Budapest
- E.2.1.1.1.7 EN 50462 Budapest - Munich - Stuttgart
- E.2.1.1.1.8 EN 50237 Stuttgart - Munich - Budapest
- E.2.1.1.1.9 EN 50467 Zurich - Feldkirch - Linz - Prague
- E.2.1.1.1.10 EN 50466 Prague - Linz - Feldkirch - Zurich
- E.2.1.1.1.11 EN 40237 Stuttgart - Munich - Salzburg - Ljubljana - Zagreb
- E.2.1.1.1.12 EN 414 Zagreb - Ljubljana - Salzburg - Munich - Stuttgart
- E.2.1.1.1.13 EN 60237 Stuttgart - Munich - Salzburg - Opatija - Rijeka
- E.2.1.1.1.14 EN 480 Rijeka - Opatija - Salzburg - Munich - Stuttgart
- E.2.1.1.1.15 EN 40476 Budapest - Bratislava - Berlin
- E.2.1.1.1.16 EN 40457 Berlin - Bratislava - Budapest
- E.2.1.1.1.17 EN 1152 Split - Graz - Vienna - Bratislava
- E.2.1.1.1.18 EN 1153 Bratislava - Vienna - Graz - Split
- E.2.1.1.1.19 EN 40458 Prague - Leipzig - Zurich
- E.2.1.1.1.20 EN 40459 Zurich - Leipzig - Prague

## **E.3 Companies operating in the national and international rail transport sector**

- E.3.1.1.1.1 The following link takes you to the list of all companies operating in the rail industry, published by the UIC.

[Company Codes \(RICS\) | UIC - International union of railways](#)